

May 26, 2023

To,
Dept. of Corporate Services (CRD)
BSE Limited
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,
Dalal Street,
Mumbai - 400 001

Scrip Code: 540192

Dear Sir / Madam,

Sub: Regulation 34 – Submission of Notice of the Twenty-Ninth Annual General Meeting and Annual Report for the year ended March 31, 2023

Pursuant to the requirements of Regulation 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, please find enclosed the Annual Report of the Company for the financial year 2022-23 (“Annual Report”) along with the Notice of the Twenty-Ninth Annual General Meeting (“Notice”) of the Company.

The 29th Annual General Meeting of the Company is to be held on **Tuesday, June 20, 2023 at 11:30 A.M. (IST)** through Video Conference / Other Audio Visual Means.

In accordance with circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and SEBI from time to time, the Annual Report along with the Notice is sent through electronic mode to the Members of the Company.

Further the aforesaid Annual Report along with Notice has also been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.lkpsec.com.

We request you to take the aforesaid on records.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

For **LKP Securities Limited**

Akshata Vengurlekar
Company Secretary
A50701
Contact No.: 84249 16961

Encl.: As above

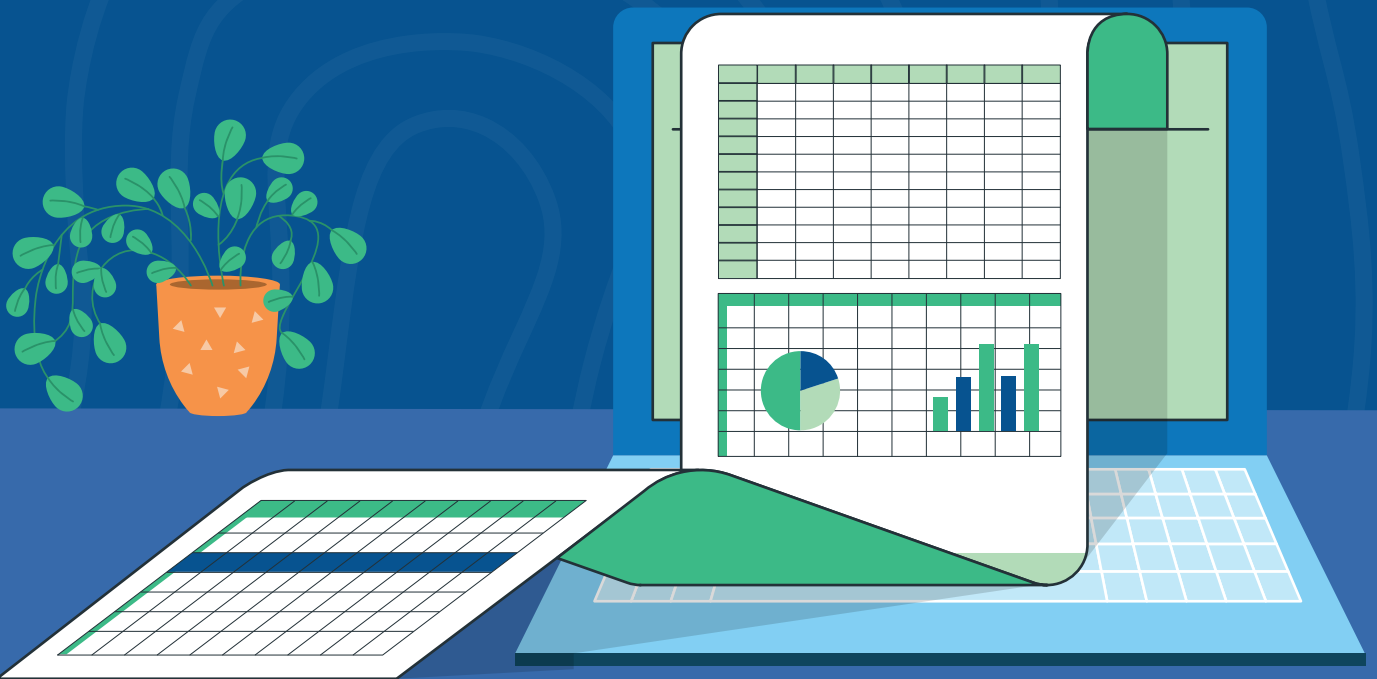
LKP Securities Ltd.

Regd Off: 203 Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai – 400021, Phone: 022 – 2282 8234, Fax 022 – 2284 2415
Head Off: 2nd floor, Gala Impecca, Andheri Kurla Road, Nr. Hotel Courtyard Marriott, Chakala, Andheri (E), Mumbai – 400059
Tel.: +91 22 6635 1234 . Fax: +91 22 6635 1249 . Website: www.lkpsec.com
Single SEBI registration number for NSE/BSE/MSEI: INZ000216033 ARN 31751 DPIN-CDSL-206-2003
CIN L67120MH1994PLC080039 and Maharashtra GSTN No. 27AAACL0963A1ZZ

LKP Securities Ltd

Annual Report

2023



Board of Directors

Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Managing Director (Chairman of the Board)
Mr. S. S. Gulati	Non-Executive Director
Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Independent Director
Mr. Sajid Mohamed	Independent Director
Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Independent Director
Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi	Non-Executive Director

Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Girish Majrekar

Company Secretary

Ms. Akshata Vengurlekar

Auditors:

MGB & Co. LLP
Peninsula Park, Tower B, 19th floor
Lower Parel, Mumbai 400 013

Registered office:

203 Embassy Centre,
Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021
Tel No.: +91 22 4002 4712 / 85 / 86
Fax No.: +91 2287 4787
E-mail: ho_compliance@lkpsec.com

CIN: L67120MH1994PLC080039

Website: www.lkpsec.com

Registrar and Share Transfer Agent

M/s. Adroit Corporate Services Private Limited
19, Jafarbhoy Industrial Estate, 1st Floor,
Makawana Road, Marol Naka,
Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059.
Tel. No.022- 28590942
E-mail: info@adroitcorporate.com
Website: www.adroitcorporate.com

CONTENTS	Page Nos.
Notice for the Annual General Meeting	2
Directors' Report	11
Corporate Governance Report	25
Management Discussion and Analysis	38
Standalone Financial Statements	41
Consolidated Financial Statements	87

29th Annual General Meeting on Tuesday, June 20, 2023

at 11:30 A.M. (IST) through Video Conferencing ('VC') / Other Audio Visual Means ('OAVM')

NOTICE FOR THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE is hereby given that the **Twenty-Ninth (29th) Annual General Meeting** of the Members of LKP Securities Limited will be held on **Tuesday, June 20, 2023 at 11:30 A.M. (IST)** through Video Conferencing ('VC') / Other Audio Visual Means ('OAVM') to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt;
 - a. the Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, together with the Report of the Board of Directors and the Statutory Auditors thereon; and
 - b. the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, together with the Report of the Statutory Auditors thereon.
2. To declare a Dividend on Equity Shares.
3. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Satvinderpal Singh Gulati (DIN 02404230) who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.
4. To appoint M/s. MGB & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, Firm Reg. No. 101169W/W100035 as statutory auditors of the Company and fix their Remuneration.

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

5. **To approve Material Related Party Transaction with LKP Finance Limited.**

To consider and if thought fit to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and other applicable provisions, if any, read with Rule 15 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, to the extent applicable, Regulation 23 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('SEBI Listing Regulations'), including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force and the Company's Policy on Related Party Transactions ('RPT') and subject to such approval(s)/ consent(s)/ permission(s) as may be necessary from time to time and basis the approval and recommendation of the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company, the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors ('the Board', which term shall include any Committee) or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company to enter into RPT with LKP Finance Limited ('LKPF'), a Group Company and a 'Related Party' under Section 2(76) of the Act and Regulation 2(1)(zb) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, for the Financial Year 2023-24 up to a maximum value of Rs. 300 Crores, in the ordinary course of business of the Company and on arm's length basis, in the nature of:

"Sale/Purchase of Debt Market Securities including Government Securities on such terms and conditions as detailed in the explanatory statement to this Resolution and as may be mutually agreed to between LKP Finance Limited and the Company."

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company, be and are hereby authorised to sign, execute, alter and/or negotiate all such deeds, agreements, contracts, transactions, applications, documents, papers, forms and writings that may be required, for and on behalf of the Company and to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as they may deem fit at their absolute discretion, to give effect to this resolution and for resolving all such issues, questions, difficulties or doubts whatsoever that may arise in this regard."

NOTES:

1. A statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') relating to the special business to be transacted at the Twenty-Ninth AGM is annexed hereto. All documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement along with the Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding, and the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which the Directors are interested, maintained under the Act shall be available for inspection electronically.
2. Pursuant to Regulation 36 (3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('SEBI Listing Regulation') and Secretarial Standards on General Meeting ('SS-2'), the required details of the Director proposed to be re-appointed and the terms of proposed remuneration of the Directors are given in the Annexure-I forming part of the Notice. Members seeking to inspect such documents can send an email to ho_compliance@lkpsec.com.
3. Pursuant to the Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, Circular No.17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) followed by Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020, Circular No. 02/2021 dated January 13, 2021, General Circular No. 10/2022 and General Circular No. 11/2022, dated December 28, 2022 and Circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/ PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/4 dated January 05, 2023 and all other relevant circulars issued from time to time (collectively referred to as "MCA Circulars"), MCA has permitted holding of the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") through

Video Conferencing (“VC”) / Other Audio Visual Means (“OAVM”), without the physical presence of the Members at a common venue. In compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (“Act”), SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“SEBI Listing Regulations”) and MCA Circulars, the AGM of the Company is being held through VC / OAVM. The deemed venue for the Twenty-Ninth AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company i.e. 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021.

4. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Act read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended), and MCA Circulars dated April 08, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 05, 2020 the Company is providing facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized e-Voting’s agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-voting as well as the e-voting system on the date of the AGM will be provided by CDSL.
5. The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 30 minutes before the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available to atleast 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.
6. Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
7. Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, a Member is entitled to attend and vote at the AGM is entitled to appoint proxy to attend and vote on his/her behalf and the proxy need not be a member of the Company. Since, this AGM is being held through VC/OAVM, the physical attendance has been dispensed with. Accordingly, the facility for appointment of proxies by the members to attend and cast vote is not available for this AGM and hence the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip are not annexed to this notice. However, in pursuance of Section 112 and Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013, representatives of the members such as the President of India or the Governor of a State or body corporate can attend the AGM through VC/OAVM and cast their votes through e-voting.
8. In line with the MCA Circulars the Notice calling the AGM along with Annual Report 2022-23 is being sent only through electronic mode to those members whose e-mail address is registered with the Company or the Depository Participant(s). Members may note that the Notice of AGM along with Annual Report has also been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.lkpsec.com, websites of BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com. The AGM Notice is also disseminated on the website of CDSL (agency for providing the Remote e-voting facility and e-voting system during the AGM) at www.evotingindia.com. Members (Physical / Demat) who have not registered their email addresses with the company can get the same registered with the company by requesting to our Registrar and Share Transfer Agent i.e. Adroit Corporate Services Private Limited (‘RTA’) at info@adroitcorporate.com and to the Company at ho_compliance@lkpsec.com.
9. Institutional/Corporate Shareholders (i.e. other than individuals/HUF, NRI, etc.) are required to send a scanned copy (PDF/ JPG Format) of its Board or governing body Resolution/Authorization etc., authorizing its representative to attend the e-AGM on its behalf and to vote through remote e-voting. The said Resolution/Authorization shall be sent to the Scrutinizer by email through its registered email address to scrutinizerlkpsec@gmail.com or with a copy marked to www.evotingindia.com.
10. Notice is also given under Section 91 of the Act read with Regulation 42 of the SEBI Listing Regulations that the Register of Members and the Share Transfer Book of the Company will remain closed from Wednesday, June 14, 2023 to Tuesday, June 20, 2023 (both days inclusive).
11. The information and instructions for shareholders for remote e-voting are as under:
 - I. Pursuant to Section 108 of the Act, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended and Regulation 44 of SEBI Listing Regulations, the Company is pleased to provide the facility to Members to exercise their right to vote on the resolutions proposed to be passed at AGM by electronic means.
 - II. The Company has engaged the services of Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) to provide e-voting facility.
 - III. Voting rights shall be reckoned on the paid-up value of shares registered in the name of the member/ beneficial owner (in case of electronic shareholding) as on the cut-off date, i.e., Tuesday, June 13, 2023. A person who is not a member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purposes only.
 - IV. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date, i.e. Tuesday, June 13, 2023 only shall be entitled to avail the facility of e-voting/ Poll on Demand.

12. Information and other instructions relating to e-voting are as under::

- (i) The voting period begins on Friday, June 16, 2023 at 09:00 A.M. and ends on Monday, June 19, 2023 at 05:00 P.M. During this period shareholders' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date (record date) of Tuesday, June 13, 2023 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- (ii) Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated December 9, 2020, under Regulation 44 of SEBI Listing Regulations, listed entities are required to provide remote e-voting facility to its shareholders, in respect of all shareholders' resolutions. However, it has been observed that the participation by the public non-institutional shareholders/retail shareholders is at a negligible level.

Currently, there are multiple e-voting service providers (ESPs) providing e-voting facility to listed entities in India. This necessitates registration on various ESPs and maintenance of multiple user IDs and passwords by the shareholders.

In order to increase the efficiency of the voting process, pursuant to a public consultation, it has been decided to enable e-voting to all the demat account holders, by way of a single login credential, through their demat accounts/ websites of Depositories/ Depository Participants. Demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the ESPs, thereby, not only facilitating seamless authentication but also enhancing ease and convenience of participating in e-voting process.

- (iii) In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Pursuant to abovesaid SEBI Circular, Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for Individual shareholders holding securities in Demat mode is given below:

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with CDSL	<p>Users of who have opted for CDSL's Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URLs for users to login to Easi / Easiest are https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login or www.cdslindia.com and click on Login icon and select New System Myeasi.</p> <p>After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting Menu. On clicking the e-voting menu, the user will be able to see his/her holdings along with links of the respective e-Voting service provider i.e. CDSL/ NSDL/ KARVY/ LINK INTIME as per information provided by Issuer / Company. Additionally, we are providing links to e-Voting Service Providers, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' site directly.</p> <p>If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</p> <p>Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a link in www.cdslindia.com home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile & Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be provided links for the respective ESP where the e-Voting is in progress during or before the AGM.</p>
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL	<p>If you are already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility, please visit the e-Services website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://eservices.nsdl.com either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under 'IDeAS' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.</p> <p>If the user is not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at https://eservices.nsdl.com. Select "Register Online for IDeAS "Portal or click at https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</p>

	Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/ either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their Depository Participants	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. After successful login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider's website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. CDSL and NSDL

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 1800 22 55 33.
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30

(iv) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for shareholders other than individual shareholders & physical shareholders.

- 1) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com.
- 2) Click on "Shareholders" module.
- 3) Now enter your User ID
 - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
 - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
 - c. Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- 4) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- 5) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier e-voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- 6) If you are a first-time user follow the steps given below:

For Shareholders holding shares in Demat Form other than individual and Physical Form	
PAN	Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shareholders who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the sequence number sent by Company/RTA or contact Company/RTA.
Dividend Bank Details OR Date of Birth (DOB)	Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company, please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction (v).

(v) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.

(vi) Shareholders holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, shareholders holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their

login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.

- (vii) For shareholders holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (viii) Click on the EVSN for LKP SECURITIES LIMITED on which you choose to vote.
- (ix) On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (x) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xi) After selecting the resolution, you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xii) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xiii) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- (xiv) If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xv) Note for Non – Individual Shareholders and Custodians

Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves in the "Corporates" module.

A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.

After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.

The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.

A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

Alternatively Non Individual shareholders are required to send the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer and to the Company at scrutinizerlkpsec@gmail.com and ho_compliance@lkpsec.com, if they have voted from individual tab & not uploaded same in the CDSL e-voting system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

13. Process for those shareholders whose email addresses/mobile no. are not registered with the depositories for obtaining login credentials for e-voting for the resolutions proposed in this notice:

For Physical shareholders - please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to Company at ho_compliance@lkpsec.com or RTA at info@adroitcorporate.com.

- i. For Demat shareholders - please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP)
- ii. For Individual Demat shareholders – please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP) which is mandatory while e-Voting & joining virtual meetings through Depository.

14. Instructions for shareholders attending the AGM through VC/OAVM are as under:

- i. Shareholder will be provided with a facility to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM through the CDSL e-Voting system. Shareholders may access the same at www.evotingindia.com under shareholders/members login by using the remote e-voting credentials. The link for VC/OAVM will be available in shareholder/members login where the EVSN of Company will be displayed.
- ii. Shareholders are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops / IPads for better experience.
- iii. Further shareholders will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
- iv. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use stable Wi-Fi or LAN connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.

- v. Shareholders who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request before the cut-off date for the AGM (i.e on or before Monday, June 12, 2023) mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at ho_compliance@lkpsec.com. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of questions and number of speakers, as appropriate, to ensure the smooth conduct of the AGM, depending on the availability of time.
 - vi. The shareholders who do not wish to speak during the AGM but have queries may send their queries in advance before the cut-off date for the AGM (i.e on or before Monday, June 12, 2023) mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at ho_compliance@lkpsec.com. These queries will be replied to by the Company suitably by email.
 - vii. Those shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the AGM.
 - viii. Only those shareholders, who are present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system available during the AGM.
 - ix. If any Votes are cast by the shareholders through the e-voting available during the AGM and if the same shareholders have not participated in the meeting through VC/OAVM facility, then the votes cast by such shareholders shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the meeting is available only to the shareholders attending the meeting.
15. If you have any queries or issues regarding attending AGM & e-Voting from the CDSL e-Voting System, you can write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 1800 22 55 33.
- All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Manager, (CDSL) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futorex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or call on 1800 22 55 33.
16. Members can avail themselves, the facility of nomination in respect of shares held by them in physical form pursuant to the provisions of Section 72 of the Act. Members desiring to avail themselves of this facility may send their nominations in the prescribed Form No. SH-13 duly filled in to the Company's Registrar & Transfer Agents (R&T Agents). Members holding shares in electronic form may contact their respective Depository Participant(s) for availing this facility.
 17. The Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") has made it mandatory for all companies to use the bank account details furnished by the Depositories for any payment (including dividend) through Electronic Clearing Service ("ECS") to investors. In the absence of ECS facility, companies shall mandatorily print the bank account details of the investors on such payment instruments. Members are encouraged to avail ECS facility and requested to update bank account details in the prescribed form to their respective Depository Participant(s) and/or the Company's R&T Agents.
 18. Members who have not registered their e-mail ID so far are requested to register the same for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company in electronic form.
 19. Members are requested to intimate changes, if any, pertaining to their name, postal address, e-mail ID, telephone/mobile numbers, Permanent Account Number (PAN), mandates, nominations, power of attorney, bank details such as, name of the bank and branch details, bank account number, MICR code, IFSC code, etc., to their respective Depository Participant(s) in case the shares are held in electronic form and to the Company's R&T Agents in case the shares are held in physical form.
 20. Members may please note that SEBI vide its Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD_RTAMB/P/CIR/2022/8 dated January 25, 2022, has mandated the listed companies to issue securities in dematerialized form only while processing service requests viz. Issue of duplicate securities certificate; claim from unclaimed dividend account; exchange of securities certificate; sub-division of securities certificate; consolidation of securities certificates/folios; transmission and transposition. Accordingly, Members are requested to make service requests by submitting a duly filled and signed Form ISR – 4, on the website of the Company's Registrar and Transfer Agents, Adroit Corporate Services Private Limited at <https://www.adroitcorporate.com/RandTServices.aspx>. It may be noted that any service request can be processed only after the folio is KYC Compliant.
 21. SEBI vide its notification dated January 24, 2022 has mandated that all requests for transfer of securities including transmission and transposition requests shall be processed only in dematerialized form. In view of the same and to eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and avail various benefits of dematerialisation, Members are advised to dematerialise the shares held by them in physical form. Members can contact the Company or Adroit Corporate Services Private Limited, for assistance in this regard
 22. To prevent fraudulent transactions, members are advised to exercise due diligence and notify the Company of any change in address or demise of any member as soon as possible. Members are also advised not to leave their demat account(s)

dormant for long. Periodic statement of holdings should be obtained from the concerned Depository Participant and holdings should be verified.

23. Mr. V. Ramachandran (Membership No. A-7731 / CP No. 4731), Proprietor M/s. V. R. Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries has been appointed as the Scrutiniser to scrutinise the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
24. The Results declared along with the report of the Scrutiniser shall be placed on the website of the Company at www.lkpsec.com and on the website of CDSL immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairperson or a person authorised by him/her in writing. The Results shall also be immediately forwarded to Stock Exchanges.
25. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs had notified provisions relating to unpaid/unclaimed dividend under Sections 124 and 125 of Companies Act, 2013 and Investor Education and Protection Fund (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016. As per these Rules, dividends which are not encashed / claimed by the shareholder for a period of seven consecutive years shall be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) Authority. The IEPF Rules mandate the Companies to transfer the shares of shareholders whose dividends remain unpaid / unclaimed for a period of seven consecutive years to the demat account of IEPF Authority. Hence, the Company urges all the shareholders to encash / claim their respective dividend during the prescribed period.
26. Members are requested to send all communications to our R&T Agents at the following address:
Adroit Corporate Services Private Limited
19, Jafferbhoy Industrial Estate, 1st Floor,
Makwana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri East,
Mumbai - 400 059
Tel. No.: +91 22 4227 0400; Fax No.: +91 22 2850 3748.
E-mail ID: info@adroitcorporate.com
27. Since the meeting will be conducted through VC/OAVM facility, the Route Map is not annexed in this Notice.

By order of the Board of Directors
For LKP Securities Limited
Sd/-
Akshata Vengurlekar
Company Secretary
A 50701

Place : Mumbai
Date : April 26, 2023

Registered Office:
LKP Securities Limited
(CIN: L67120MH1994PLC080039)
203 , Embassy Centre,
Nariman Point, Mumbai – 400 021

Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Act

Item No. 5: To approve Material Related Party Transaction with LKP Finance Limited

LKP Finance Limited (“LKPF”) is a group Company of LKP Securities Limited (“LKPS”) and is also the part of the Promoter Group of LKPS.

LKPF is registered as Non-Banking Financial Institution (NBFI) and is holding a certificate of registration (CoR) from Reserve Bank of India to carry on business of NBFI in terms of Sec 45-IA of the RBI Act, 1934. Its main objects are to carry on the business of financing, investing funds in various financial instruments, to provide all kinds of loans excluding banking business, subject to compliance with law in this regard.

The Company has entered into various Related Party Transactions (“RPT”) with LKPF from time to time which are pre-approved by the Audit Committee pursuant to Section 188 of the Act and Regulation 23 of the SEBI Listing Regulations. One of the RPT’s include sale/purchase of debt market securities including government securities to/from LKPS from/to LKPF.

For 2023-24, the Audit Committee at its meeting held on April 26, 2023, has approved the RPT transactions for sale/purchase of debt market securities including government securities to/from LKPS from/to LKPF, subject to maximum value of Rs. 300 Crore. Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 23 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, Material Related Party Transaction (‘Material RPT’) is defined as a transaction entered/ to be entered into with a related party, individually or taken together with previous transactions, during a financial year, exceeding Rs. 1,000 Crores or 10% of the consolidated turnover of LKPS, whichever is lower.

The said Material RPT requires prior approval of shareholders of the Company. Since the aggregate value of the RPT of LKPS with LKPF for the said transaction of sale/purchase of debentures/securities is expected to exceed the threshold of 10% of the consolidated turnover of LKPS, the Company is approaching the Members for approval of the said Material RPT transactions

with LKPF for 2023-24.

The Company will ensure that the value of the said RPT transactions of LKPS with LKPF does not exceed the materiality threshold up to the date of this 29th Annual General Meeting of the Company. The said RPT transactions with LKPF will be in the best interest of the shareholders and the same is also commercially beneficial to the Company. The quantum of the benefits realised are subject to multiple variables and hence may vary based on time, market conditions and opportunities.

Accordingly, the said Material RPT transaction is recommended for approval of the Members. The RPT transactions carried out with LKPF will be reported and reviewed on a quarterly basis by the Audit Committee.

As per Regulation 23 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, all Related Parties, irrespective of the fact that they are a party to the proposed Material RPT or not, shall not vote to approve the proposed resolutions.

The relevant information pertaining to transaction with LKPF as required under Rule 15 of Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, as amended and SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2021/662 dated November 22, 2021 is given below:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Details
1.	Type, material terms and particulars of the proposed transactions	As detailed above. The transaction is at arm's length.
2.	Name of the related party and its relationship with the listed entity or its subsidiary, including nature of its concern or interest (financial or otherwise)	LKP Finance Limited It is a part of Promoter Group Entity of the Company and holds 8.32% Shares in the Company
3.	Tenure of the proposed transactions	For FY 2023-24 (i.e., upto March 31, 2024)
4.	Value of the proposed transactions	sale/purchase of debt market securities including government securities upto Rs. 300 Crore
5.	The percentage of the listed entity's annual consolidated turnover, for the immediately preceding financial year, that is represented by the value of the proposed transactions (and for a RPT involving a subsidiary, such percentage calculated on the basis of the subsidiary's annual turnover on a standalone basis shall be additionally provided)	50% (approx.) (calculated based on turnover of debt market securities)
6.	If the transactions relates to any loans, inter-corporate deposits, advances or investments made or given by the listed entity or its subsidiary	Not Applicable
7.	Justification as to why the RPT are in the interest of the listed entity	Transaction is commercially beneficial to the Company.
8.	A copy of the valuation or other external party report, if any such report has been relied upon	Not Applicable
9.	A statement that the valuation or other external report, if any, relied upon by the listed entity in relation to the proposed transactions will be made available through the registered e-mail address of the shareholders;	Not Applicable

The proposed RPT to be entered with LKPF is in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis.

The Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives holding shares of the Company may be deemed to be concerned or otherwise interested in the said Ordinary Resolutions to the extent of their shareholding in the respective companies.

The Board recommends the Ordinary Resolutions as set out under Item No. 5 in this AGM Notice for approval by the Members.

Annexure - I

Information as required pursuant to Regulation 36 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), in respect of Directors seeking appointment / re-appointment at the Annual General Meeting:

Name of Director	Mr. Satvinderpal Singh Gulati
DIN	02404230
Date of Birth	December 10, 1955
Age	67 Years
Date of first Appointment on the Board	July 08, 2016
Qualifications	Chartered Accountant
Experience and Expertise in Specific Functional Area	Mr. Gulati has over four decade of experience in accounting, finance and taxation. Presently, he is also Chief Financial Officer for LKP Finance Limited. He has held numerous management responsibilities in his career in the field of finance, corporate affairs and taxation.
Terms and conditions of re-appointment / revision	Retirement by Rotation
Remuneration last drawn	<i>Please refer to Corporate Governance Report forming part of the Annual Report</i>
Number of Board Meetings attended during the year 2022-23	5 (Five)
Directorship held in other Listed companies (As on March 31, 2023)	Nil
Directorship in other Companies (excluding foreign companies & Section 8 companies) (As on March 31, 2023)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alpha Commodity Private Limited • LKP Wealth Advisory Limited • Bond Street Capital Private Limited
Chairmanship / Membership of Committees of the Board of Directors of other Companies (As on March 31, 2023) [Membership and Chairmanship of only Audit Committees and Stakeholders' Relationship Committees have been included]	Nil
Shareholding as on March 31, 2023	39,976 Equity Shares
Relationship with other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel(s)	Not related to any Director / Key Managerial Personnel(s).

Note: For further details related to remuneration drawn and proposed, directorship / committee membership, please refer to Directors' Report, Corporate Governance Report forming part of the Annual Report and the resolutions proposed in the Notice.

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Your Directors are pleased to present the Twenty-Ninth Annual Report of the Company together with the Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2023. The consolidated performance of the Company and its subsidiaries has been referred to wherever required.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

A summary of the Consolidated and Standalone financial performance of your Company, for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, is as under:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	Financial Year 2022-23	Financial Year 2021-22	Financial Year 2022-23	Financial Year 2021-22
Revenue from Operations	7642.61	9264.69	7769.30	9358.44
Other Income	147.03	76.05	147.59	76.05
Total Revenue	7789.64	9340.74	7916.89	9434.49
Profit before Tax	444.41	1804.30	523.73	1825.02
Less: Tax expense	127.97	473.53	150.36	478.29
Profit after Tax	316.44	1330.77	373.38	1346.73
Other Comprehensive loss for the year	10.70	27.94	10.71	27.96
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	327.14	1358.71	384.09	1374.69
Earnings per share on equity shares of Rs. 2 each				
- Basic (in Rs.)	0.42	1.79	0.50	1.81
- Diluted (in Rs.)	0.42	1.79	0.49	1.81

STATE OF THE COMPANY'S AFFAIRS

On a consolidated basis, the revenue for FY 2022-23 was Rs.7,769.30 Lakhs, lower by 16.98% percent over the previous year's revenue of Rs.9,358.44 Lakhs. The profit after tax (PAT) attributable to shareholders for FY 2022-23 and FY 2021-22 was Rs.373.38 Lakhs and Rs.1,346.73 Lakhs, respectively.

On a standalone basis, the revenue for FY 2022-23 was Rs.7,642.61 Lakhs, lower by 17.51% percent over the previous year's revenue of Rs.9,264.69 Lakhs. The profit after tax (PAT) attributable to shareholders for FY 2022-23 and FY 2021-22 was Rs.316.44 Lakhs and Rs.1330.77 Lakhs, respectively.

DIVIDEND

Your Directors are pleased to recommend a Dividend of Rs. 0.10 (5%) per equity share of Rs. 2/- each for the financial year 2022-23, which is subject to consideration and approval of the Shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company, and shall be paid within the statutory period to those members whose names appear in the Register of Members as on the date of book closure.

The total outflow on account of the proposed dividend shall amount to Rs. 78.39 Lakhs.

RESERVES

There is no amount proposed to be transferred to Reserves out of profits of the financial year 2022-23.

WARRANTS

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on May 20, 2022 proposed to raise funds through Issue of warrants on preferential basis to Promoter and Promoter Group Entity. The said proposal was duly approved by the Members at the 28th Annual General Meeting held on June 20, 2022. The funds were raised through issue of 59,88,023 warrants, being 29,94,011 Warrants to LKP Finance Limited (Promoter Group), 11,97,605 Warrants to Bhavana Holdings Private Limited (Promoter Group) and 17,96,407 Warrants to Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi (Promoter), at an issue price of Rs.16.70/- per warrant aggregating up to Rs. 10 Crore, 25% of the consideration was received towards allotment of the warrants equivalent to Rs. 2.5 Crore. The Warrants are exercisable (convertible) in one or more tranches, anytime within period of eighteen months into equal number of equity shares of face value of Rs. 2/- each of the Company on a preferential basis for cash from the date of allotment. Further LKP Finance Limited, Promoter Group Entity exercised its right of conversion upon the balance payment of 75% of the consideration equivalent to Rs. 3.75 Crore. The entire proceeds from the warrants was utilised for working capital requirement of the Company and as on the end of financial year 29,94,012 Warrants are yet to be exercised.

SHARE CAPITAL

The paid up equity share capital of the Company as on March 31, 2023 was Rs. 15,67,71,684/- consisting of 7,83,85,842 Equity Shares of Rs.2/- each.

During year under review, the Company has allotted 5,48,255 equity shares of Rs. 2/- each pursuant to exercise of stock options under the LKP Securities Limited's Employees' Stock Option Scheme 2017. Further consequential to exercising its right of conversion 29,94,011 equity shares were allotted to LKP Finance Limited, Promoter Group Entity.

The Company has not issued shares with differential voting rights or sweat equity shares also there was no public issue, rights issue, bonus issue etc.

EMPLOYEES STOCK OPTIONS PLAN

The Members of the Company had passed the resolutions at its Annual General Meeting held on May 24, 2017 and approved the LKP Securities Limited's Employees' Stock Option Scheme 2017 ("**LKPS ESOP - 2017**") and also approved to offer, issue and allot at any time or to acquire by way of secondary acquisition, to or for the benefit of eligible employees under LKPS ESOP - 2017, not exceeding 50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each, in one or more tranches, at such price and on such terms and conditions as may be fixed or determined by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. The Members of the Company had verified modified and amended LKPS ESOP – 2017 by way of postal ballot dated October 16, 2020, the result of which was declared on November 27, 2020 and, subsequently the Company has granted 4,67,000 stock options on February 03, 2021 and 11,75,580 stock options on October 21, 2021 to its employees under the modified LKPS ESOP – 2017. The scheme was further verified modified and amended by the shareholders at its Annual General Meeting held on June 20, 2022, subsequently the Company has granted 3,50,000 stock options on July 27, 2022 under the modified scheme.

The Members of the Company at its Annual General Meeting held on July 05, 2019 had approved the LKP Securities Limited's Employees' Stock Option Scheme 2019 ("**LKPS ESOP - 2019**") and also approved to offer, issue and allot at any time, to or for the benefit of eligible employees including the employees of its subsidiaries under LKPS ESOP - 2019, not exceeding 35,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each, in one or more tranches, at such price and on such terms and conditions as may be fixed or determined by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("**the Act**") and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 ("**SBEB Regulations**"), the scheme is administered by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company.

The Company has received a certificate from the M/s. MGB & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, that the Scheme has been implemented in accordance with the SBEB Regulations and the resolutions passed by the Members.

The applicable disclosures as stipulated under SBEB Regulations as on March 31, 2023 with regard to LKP ESOP – 2017 are provided in **Annexure - I** to this Report.

SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATE

During the year under review, the Board has reviewed the affairs of LKP Wealth Advisory Limited and LKP IFSC Private Limited, its subsidiaries. LKP Wealth Advisory Limited has income from operations amounting to Rs. 169.41 Lakhs and its net profit stood at Rs. 62.81 Lakhs. There has been no material change in the nature of the business of the subsidiary.

With a view to offer diversified products, your Company intends to offer an option to its customers for trading in US stocks. Consequently, your company has newly incorporated a wholly owned IFSC subsidiary 'LKP IFSC Private Limited'. Further we are in process of obtaining SEBI & IFSC approval for commencement of IFSC business, thereby the company is yet to start its operation. The company has pre-incorporation expenses of Rs. 5.37 Lakhs.

Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited is an associate company of your Company. Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited is also a newly incorporated company, thereby is yet to start its business. The company has pre-incorporation expenses of Rs. 10.83 Lakhs.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Act, a statement containing salient features of the financial statements of the subsidiaries as on March 31, 2023 in the prescribed Form AOC-1 is attached to the financial statements, which forms part of this Annual Report.

There are no joint venture companies within the meaning of Section 2(6) of the Act.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company prepared in accordance with the Act and applicable IND AS along with the relevant documents and Auditors Report is also presented to you and form part of this Annual Report.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 136(1) of the Act, the Annual Report of the Company containing therein the audited standalone and consolidated financial statements and the audited financial statement of the subsidiary will be available for inspection to any member of the Company and has been placed on the website of the Company at www.lkpsec.com.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES AND INVESTMENTS

Details of loans granted, guarantee provided and investment made by the Company which are covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Act, is provided in Notes forming part of Financial Statements.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Management Discussion and Analysis in accordance with Regulation 34 read with Schedule V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“**SEBI Listing Regulations**”) forms part of this Annual Report.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Pursuant to the SEBI Listing Regulations, Company’s Corporate Governance Report forms part of this Annual Report along with the reports on Management Discussion and Analysis and General Shareholder Information.

Further all the Board members and Senior Management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct for the financial year 2022-23. A declaration to this effect signed by the Managing Director of the Company also forms part of this Annual Report.

A Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary regarding the compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Regulation 34 read with Schedule V of the SEBI Listing Regulations is annexed to this Report.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL(S)

In terms of Section 152 of the Act, Mr. Satvinderpal Singh Gulati (DIN 02404230), Non-Executive Director of the Company is liable to retire by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting (“**AGM**”) and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment. Your Directors have recommended his appointment for approval of the shareholders, in the ensuing AGM of your Company.

The Company has received necessary disclosures and confirmations from concerned Director(s) in connection with their appointment / re-appointment. Additional information on appointment / re-appointment of Directors as required under Regulation 36 of SEBI Listing Regulations is given in the Notice convening the ensuing AGM.

The Company has received necessary declarations from all the Independent Directors under Section 149(7) of the Act that they meet the criteria of independence laid down in Section 149(6) of the Act, Regulation 16(1)(b) and Regulation 25 of SEBI Listing Regulations. None of the Independent Directors held any equity shares of your Company during the financial year ended March 31, 2023. Further, all the Independent Directors of your Company have confirmed their registration/renewal of registration, on Independent Directors’ databank.

During the year under review, the Company did not have any pecuniary relationship or transactions with any of its Directors, other than payment of remuneration and payment of sitting fees and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them for the purpose of attending meetings of the Company.

In terms of Section 203 of the Act, the Company has the following Key Managerial Personnel: Mr. Pratik M. Doshi, Chairman and Managing Director, Mr. Girish Majrekar, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Akshata Vengurlekar, Company Secretary. There is no change in the Key Managerial Personnel during the year under review.

The composition of the Board of Directors of the Company is in accordance with the provisions of Section 149 of the Act and Regulation 17 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, with an appropriate combination of Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

Details of Committees of the Board of Directors of the Company along with their terms of reference, composition and meetings held during the year, are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

The Board meetings are normally held on a quarterly basis, during the year under review, Five (5) meetings of the Board of Directors were held. The necessary quorum was present for all the meetings. The details of date of above meeting including the attendance of the Directors are given in the Corporate Governance Report that forms part of this Annual Report.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, SEBI Listing Regulations and in line with the Corporate Governance Guidelines of the Company, Annual Performance Evaluation was conducted for all Board Members as well as the working of the Board and its Committees. The evaluation process *inter-alia* reviews participation of Directors at meetings, domain knowledge, business awareness and adherence to governance.

A formal annual evaluation had been made by the Independent Directors and the Board of the performance of the Committees, Individual Directors, Chairman and the Board as whole. The outcome of the Board Evaluation for the financial year 2022-23 was discussed by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board at their respective meetings.

POLICY ON DIRECTORS’ APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION

Company’s policy is to have an appropriate mix of executive, non-executive and independent directors to maintain the independence of the Board, and separate its functions of governance and management. As on March 31, 2023, the Board

had six members, one of whom is an executive managing director, two non-executive non-independent director and three independent directors. One of whom is a woman independent director.

The Company's policy on Directors' appointment and remuneration and other matters provided in Section 178(3) of the Act, has been disclosed in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.

VIGIL MECHANISM/WHISTLE BLOWER

In accordance with Section 177(9) of the Act read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 22 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the Company has established a vigil mechanism to provide a framework to promote responsible and secure whistle blowing and to provide a channel to the employee(s) and Directors to report to the management, concerns about unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the code of conduct or policy/ies of the Company, as adopted/framed from time to time. The mechanism provides for adequate safeguards against victimisation of employee(s) and also provides for direct access to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. The said Policy is placed on the Company's website at www.lkpsec.com.

During the financial year 2022-23, no cases under this mechanism were reported to the Company.

PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES

The Company has put in place a policy for Related Party Transactions ('RPT'), which has been approved by the Board of Directors. The policy provides for identification of RPTs, necessary approvals by the Audit Committee/Board/Members, reporting and disclosure requirements in compliance with the Act and provisions of SEBI Listing Regulations.

During the year under review all contracts/arrangement/transactions entered by the Company with related parties were in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Act and SEBI Listing Regulations. Requisite approval of the Audit Committee was obtained for all related party transactions. All related party transactions entered during the year were on arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business of the Company. The details of transactions with related parties are provided in the Company's financial statements in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards.

Further there being no 'material' related party transactions as defined under Regulation 23 of SEBI Listing Regulations, there are no details to be disclosed in Form AOC-2 in that regard.

The Company's policy on materiality of and dealing with related party transactions, as approved by the Board, is uploaded on the website of the Company and can be accessed at www.lkpsec.com.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In accordance with Section 134(5) of the Act and to the best of their ability, your Directors state that:

- i. in the preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
- ii. they have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023;
- iii. they have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- iv. they have prepared the annual accounts for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 on a going concern basis;
- v. they have laid down Internal Financial Controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively; and
- vi. they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee of the Company comprises of Mr. Ganesh Malhotra, Independent Director as Chairperson of the Committee, Mr. Sajid Mohamed, Independent Director, Mrs. Anjali Suresh, Independent Director and Mr. Pratik M. Doshi, Managing Director are other Members of the Audit Committee. There are no instances where the Board did not accept the recommendations of the Audit Committee. The terms of reference, powers and roles of the Committee are disclosed in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details, as required under Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, are given in **Annexure - II** to the Board's Report.

Further, a statement showing the names and other particulars of employees drawing remuneration in excess of the limits as set out in the Rule 5(2) and 5(3) of the aforesaid Rules, forms part of this report. However, in terms of first proviso to Section 136(1) of the Act, the Annual Report and Accounts are being sent to the members and others entitled thereto, excluding the aforesaid information. The said information is available for inspection by the members. Any member interested in obtaining a copy thereof, may write to the Company at ho_compliance@lkpsec.com.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company has an Internal Control System, commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of its operations. The scope and authority of the Internal Auditors' function is defined in their letter of engagement. To maintain its objectivity and independence, the Internal Auditor reports to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee of the Board and to the Managing Director.

The Internal Audit Department monitors and evaluates the efficacy and adequacy of internal control system in the Company, its compliance with operating systems, accounting procedures and policies of the Company. Significant audit observations and recommendations along with corrective actions thereon are presented to the Audit Committee of the Board.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Your Company recognizes that risk is an integral part of business and is committed to managing the risks in a proactive and efficient manner. The Board of the Company at regular intervals monitors the financial, operational, legal risk to the Company.

Pursuant to section 134(3)(n) of the Act it is stated that at present the Company has not identified any element of risk which may threaten the existence of the Company.

STATUTORY AUDITORS

The term of the existing Statutory Auditors M/s. MGB & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants is coming to an end at the ensuing AGM. The Board of Directors have recommended re-appointment of M/s. MGB & Co. LLP to hold office from the conclusion of this AGM till the conclusion of the Thirtieth AGM.

The Company has received a written confirmation from the Statutory Auditors confirming that their continued appointment shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act. The Statutory Auditors have confirmed that they satisfy the criteria of independence, as required under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and that they are holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

AUDITORS' REPORT

There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks made by M/s. MGB & Co. LLP, Statutory Auditors, in their report for the financial year ended March 31, 2023.

Pursuant to provisions of the Section 143(12) of the Act, the Statutory Auditors have not reported any incident of fraud to the Audit Committee or the Board during the year under review.

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

As required under provisions of Section 204 of the Act and read with Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 made thereunder, Mr. V. Ramachandran (Membership No. A-7731 / CP No. 4731) Proprietor: V. R. Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries was appointed as Secretarial Auditor to conduct the Secretarial Audit of the Company for the financial year 2022-23.

The Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year 2022-23 is appended as **Annexure - III**, which forms part of this Report. There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks made by M/s V. R. Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, in their report for the financial year ended March 31, 2023.

In addition to the above and pursuant to SEBI circular dated February 08, 2019, a report on secretarial compliance by M/s. V. R. Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 is being submitted to stock exchanges.

COMPLIANCE WITH SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

The Board of Directors states that the Company has complied with Secretarial Standards on meetings of the Board of Directors ("SS-1") and on General Meetings ("SS-2") as amended and issued from time to time by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India in terms of Section 118(10) of the Act.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

In accordance with Section 92(3) of the Act, a copy of the Annual Return for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 is available on the website of the Company at www.lkpsec.com.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT (CSR)

During the financial year ended March 31, 2023 pursuant to the provisions of Section 135(1) of the Act, read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules 2014, the Company was required to spent Rs. 16,58,876/- towards CSR and the Company has made an actual spend of Rs. 16,60,000/-.

The composition and terms of reference of the CSR Committee is provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of this Annual Report. Further in compliance with Rule 3 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules 2014, the CSR Report is given as **Annexure - IV** which also forms part of this Report.

TRANSFER OF UNCLAIMED/UNPAID AMOUNTS TO THE INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND ('IEPF')

In terms of the provisions of Section 124 of the Act, provisions of the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 and other applicable provisions, all unpaid or unclaimed dividends are required to be transferred by the Company to the Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF") established by the Central Government, after completion of seven years from the date the dividend is transferred to unpaid/unclaimed account. Further, according to the Rules, the shares in respect of which dividend has not been paid or claimed by the members for seven consecutive years or more shall also be transferred to the demat account created by the IEPF Authority.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

The operations of the Company are not energy intensive. However, the Company has taken various measures for conservation of energy, like switching from conventional lighting systems to LED lights etc. All efforts are made to use more natural lights in office premises to optimize the consumption of energy.

TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION

The Company, primarily being a stock broking company and not involved in any industrial or manufacturing activities, has no particulars to report regarding technology absorption as required under Section 134 of the Act and Rules made thereunder.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The Company did not enter into any foreign currency transactions in the current year and previous year.

DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

Providing a safe working environment for all genders, free from sexual harassment and discrimination is among the key priorities of the Company. In compliance with the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, the Company has put in place a policy on Prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women at the workplace. The policy includes the scope, consequence of non-compliance and redressal mechanism along with contact details of the Committee members for raising any grievance/complaint under the said policy.

The Company has constituted Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. Adequate workshops and awareness programs are conducted across the organization.

No. of complaints received: 0

No. of complaints disposed of: 0

No. of cases pending for more than 90 days: 0

DISCLOSURES

- The Company has not accepted any fixed deposits during the year under review and accordingly, no amount on account of principal or interest on deposits from public and/or Members were outstanding as at March 31, 2023.
- There are no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operations in future.
- During the year under review, the Company has not issued any Debentures.
- No material changes have taken place that could have an impact on the financial position of the Company from the date of closure of financial year under review till the date of signing of Accounts.
- There is no change in the nature of business of the Company.
- The Managing Director, as per the terms of his appointment, does not draw any commission or remuneration from subsidiary company. Thereby, no disclosure is required under Section 197(14) of the Act.
- Maintenance of cost records and requirement of cost Audit as prescribed under the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Act are not applicable to the business activities carried out by the Company.
- There are no shares in the demat suspense account/ unclaimed suspense account at the beginning and at the end of the financial year.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Your Board of Directors would like to express its gratitude and its appreciation for the continued valuable support and co-operation provided to your Company by its Members, and in particular the customers, regulatory authorities and its banks and financial institutions. Your Directors would also like to place on record its sincere appreciation for the efforts put in by the Management and the employees of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

Pratik M. Doshi

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 26, 2023

ANNEXURE - I

Disclosure regarding Employees Stock Option Plan pursuant to SEBI (Share Based Employees Benefits) Regulations, 2014 and Rule 12(9) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 forming part of the Directors' Report for the year ended March 31, 2023

- A. The Company has issued stock options to its permanent employees in accordance with the Company's Employee Stock Option Scheme 2017. The Scheme is administered by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) pursuant to SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014. All the permanent employees of the Company, including Directors but excluding Promoters and Independent Director of the Company are eligible to participate in the Scheme. The Committee grants stock options to the employees at its discretion depending upon criteria such as role/designation of the employee, length of service with the Company, past performance record, future potential of the employee and/or such other criteria that may be determined by the Committee.

ESOP Scheme	Members approval*	Number of options approved
ESOP Scheme-2017	May 24, 2017	50,00,000

*Pursuant to Special Resolution passed by the Members of the Company by way of postal ballot dated October 16, 2020, the result of which were declared on November 27, 2020 and vide Special Resolution passed by the Members of the Company at its Annual General Meeting held on June 20, 2022.

Phase I & II: 38,85,000 Stock Options were granted (Phase I: 37,00,000 & Phase II: 1,85,000) at a price of Rs. 7/- per option to the employees of the Company. As per the scheme, 33%, 33% and 34% of the total grant were vested at the end of every year from the original grant dates. The options vested were exercisable at any time within a period of one year from the date of vesting. Both the schemes have ended by way of exercise/lapse of option.

Phase III & IV: 16,42,580 Stock Options were granted (Phase III: 4,67,000 & Phase IV: 11,75,580) at a price of Rs. 7/- per option to the employees of the Company. As per the grant, 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of 12 months and 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of 24 months from the original date of grant. The options vested would be exercisable at any time within a period of three year from the date of vesting.

Phase V: 3,50,000 Stock Options were granted at a price of Rs. 12/- per option to the employees of the Company. As per the grant, 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of 12 months and 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of 24 months from the original date of grant. The options vested would be exercisable at any time within a period of three year from the date of vesting.

The exercise price, in cash, is paid/ to be paid by the employee at the time of exercise of the stock option. No stock option is granted in lieu of cash. The lapsed option is available for being re-grant / re-issue at a future date. The stock option vested / shall be vest proportionately as may be decided by NRC committee at the time of grant. The maximum number of options that may be granted to any specific employee is upto 5,00,000 under LKP ESOP 2017. Every one stock option, if exercised, is allotted one equity shares of Rs. 2/- each.

- B. Summary of stock options:

Total Options	50,00,000				
	Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
	As on March 31, 2023				
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year	9,33,980	60,000	2,61,000	11,75,580	3,50,000*
Options forfeited / lapsed during the year	2,50,940	40,200	80,000	3,29,280	NA
Options vested during the year	9,33,980	19,800	2,33,500	4,48,395	NA
Options exercised during the year	6,83,040	19,800	1,73,500	3,74,755	NA
Shares arising as a result of exercise of options	6,83,040	19,800	1,73,500	3,74,755	NA
Source of shares	Fresh Issue				NA
Money realized by exercise of options (Rs.)	47,81,280	1,38,600	12,14,500	26,23,285	NA
Loan repaid by the trust during the year from exercise price received	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Options outstanding at the end of the year	Nil	Nil	7,500	4,71,545	3,50,000
Options exercisable at the end of the year	0	0	7,500	65,060	NA
Source of shares	Primary				NA

Variation in terms of options	NA	As per modifications approved by Shareholders on November 27, 2020			As per modifications approved by Shareholders on June 20, 2022
Method used to account for ESOS	Black Scholes Method				
Employee-wise details of options granted during the year to					
(i) KMP / Senior managerial personnel	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
Mathurbhai M Vadadoriya (SMP)					2,00,000
Bharat Somaiya (SMP)					50,000
(ii) Other employee who receives a grant in any one year of option amounting to 5% or more of option granted during that year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
Kaushal Jaini					50,000
Jinesh Vinod Mehta					25,000
Vikram Kabra					25,000
(iii) Employees who received the options during the year equal to or exceeding 1% of the issued capital of the Company at the time of grant	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
C. Weighted average shares price on the date of exercise of the options	Rs. 13.12/-	Rs. 14.95/-	Rs. 14.95/-	Rs. 13.33/-	NA

* Options were granted on July 27, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Mumbai
Date : April 26, 2023

Sd/-
Pratik M. Doshi
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00131122

ANNEXURE - II

Statement of Disclosure of Remuneration under Section 197 of Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 5(1) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

1. The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the financial year:

Name of Director	Designation	Ratio to median remuneration of the Employees
Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Managing Director	11.21726 : 1

2. The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year:

Name	Designation	% Increase / Decrease of remuneration in 2022-23 as compared to 2021-22
Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Managing Director	0%
Mr. Girish Majrekar	Chief Financial Officer	0%
Ms. Akshata Vengurlekar	Company Secretary	19.15%

3. The percentage increase in median remuneration of employees in the financial year: 15.26
4. There were 385 permanent employees on the rolls of the Company as on March 31, 2023.
5. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration

The median percentage increase made in the salaries of employees other than managerial remuneration was 15.26% whereas the increase in the remuneration of Managerial personnel was 1.75%.

6. It is hereby affirmed that remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

Pratik M. Doshi

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 26, 2023

ANNEXURE - III
SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For the financial year ended March 31, 2023

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,
The Members,
LKP Securities Limited.

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by LKP Securities Limited (hereinafter called the Company).

Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit*, we hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance- mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained* by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder; except for
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') as applicable to the company:-
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;
 - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
 - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; **(not applicable to the company during the audit period)**
 - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; **(not applicable to the company during the audit period)** and
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; **(not applicable to the company during the audit period)**
- (vi) Other Applicable Acts;
 - (a) The Employees Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952;
 - (b) Employees State Insurance Act, 1948;
 - (c) Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972;
 - (d) The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013;

I/we have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (a) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

I further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the company has not undertaken event/action having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, etc. referred to above except for:

- i. Preferential Allotment of 29,94,011 Convertible Warrants which have been converted into equity and listing approval for the same has been received from the Stock Exchange.
- ii. 1,76,965 Equity shares allotted under ESOP scheme of company are pending for listing as on 31/03/2023.

For V.R. Associates

Place : Mumbai

Date : April 26, 2023

UDIN: A007731E000197338

Peer Review Certificate no. 1662/2022

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as 'Annexure I' and forms an integral part of this report.

'Annexure I' to Secretarial Audit Report

To,
The Members,
LKP Securities Limited.

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1) Maintenance of Secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express as opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
- 2) We have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
- 3) We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4) Where ever required, we have obtained the management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5) The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, Rules, Regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6) The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For V.R. Associates

Place : Mumbai

Date : April 26, 2023

UDIN: A007731E000197338

Peer Review Certificate no. 1662/2022

Sd/-
Company Secretaries
V. Ramachandran
CP 4731

ANNEXURE - IV

Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility Initiatives:

1. Brief outline of the Company's CSR policy: The Company is committed to create economic value in a responsible manner. It has put in place a policy on CSR to guide its CSR initiatives that contribute to inclusive growth and equitable development of its communities. The CSR Policy of the Company *inter-alia* includes CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company in line with Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").

2. Composition of the CSR Committee

Sl. No.	Name of Directors / Members	Designation	No. of meetings held during the tenure of respective Members	
			Held	Attended
1	Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Chairperson	1	1
2	Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Member	1	1
3	Mr. S. S. Gulati	Member	1	1

3. Web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the Company: www.lkpsec.com.

4. Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report): Not Applicable

5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any: Nil

6. Average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5): Rs. 82,943,787/-

7. (a) Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5): Rs. 16,58,876/-

(b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: Nil

(c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: Nil

(d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c): Rs. 16,58,876/-

8. (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent For the Financial Year. (in Rs.)	Amount Unspent (in Rs.)				
	Total Amount transferred To Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6).		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5).		
	Amount.	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer.
Rs. 16,60,000/-	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

(b) Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year: Not Applicable

(c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/No).	Location of the project.		Amount spent for the project (in Rs.).	Mode of implementation - Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency.	
				State.	District.			Name.	CSR registration number.
1.	Upliftment of Eco-Socio Backward Society	Upliftment of Eco-Socio Backward Society by providing Health Education and Self-Employment	Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai	Rs. 16,60,000/-	No	Omkar Andh-Apang sama jik Sanstha	CSR00003196
	TOTAL					16,60,000/-			

(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads: Nil

(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable; Not Applicable

(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year Rs. 16,60,000/-

- (g) Excess amount for set off: -
9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years: Not Applicable.
(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s): Not Applicable.
10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details) – Not Applicable.
11. Specify the reason(s), if the Company has failed to spend two Percent of the average net profit as per section 135(5). Not applicable

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

Pratik M. Doshi

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Sd/-

Anjali Suresh

Chairperson, CSR Committee

DIN: 02545317

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 26, 2023

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF GOVERNANCE

The Company is committed to adopt the best Corporate Governance practices to manage the affairs of the Company in an ethical, accountable, transparent and fair way, with the blend of both legal and management practices, to implant the same in the decision making process of the Company, and to communicate the same accurately and timely, in such a way that both stakeholders' expectations and legal standards are not only met, but the Company surpasses them.

The Company has various policies in place which form the foundation of its strong corporate governance ethos. These include code of conduct for Directors and Senior Management, code of conduct for prevention of insider trading, whistle-blower policy, etc. The Company has a well-defined code of practices and procedures for fair disclosure of unpublished price sensitive information, based on the principles of transparency, timeliness, fairness and continuity of information. These policies are reviewed periodically and are implemented in a timely manner.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Composition

The composition of the Board of Directors ('the Board') is in compliance with the requirement of the Act and Regulation 17 of SEBI Listing Regulations. As on March 31, 2023, the Board comprises of 6 (Six) Directors including 3 (Three) Independent Directors. The Board consists of a balanced combination of Executive Director, Non-executive Director, Independent Directors and Woman Director. None of the Director of the Company have attained the age of 75 (Seventy Five) years. All the Independent Directors of the Company serving in other companies is within the limit as specified in the Act and SEBI Listing Regulations. The Company has received a declaration from Independent Directors that they meet the criteria of independence as per Regulation 16 of SEBI Listing Regulations and the same has been taken on record by the Company.

The Chairman of the Board is an Executive Director and majority of the Board comprises Non-Executive Independent Directors. Except Mr. Pratik M. Doshi and Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi, the Directors do not have any relationship *inter-se* with each other. The Company has obtained Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by SEBI, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

None of the Directors on the Board is a Member of more than 10 (Ten) Committees and/or Chairperson of more than 5 (Five) Committees (as specified in Regulation 26 of SEBI Listing Regulations), across all the public companies in which he/she is a Director. Further, the maximum tenures of Independent Directors are in line with provisions of Section 149 (10) and (11) of the Act and Rules made thereunder.

During the year under review, total 5 (Five) Meetings of Board of Directors were held on April 29, 2022, May 20, 2022, July 27, 2022, October 20, 2022 and January 24, 2023. The Twenty-Eight AGM of the Members of the Company was held on Monday, June 20, 2022.

The information on composition of the Board, category and their Directorships/Committee Membership across all the Companies in which they were Directors, as on March 31, 2023 along with their attendance of Directors at the above Board Meetings and at last AGM is as under:

S. No.	Name of the Director	Category	Board Meeting Attended		Attendance at Last AGM (June 20, 2022)	No. of Directorship in Boards (Including LKP Securities Limited)		No. of Chairmanship / Membership in other Board Committees (Including LKP Securities Limited)	
			Held	Attended		Public	Private	Membership	Chairmanship*
1.	Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Promoter Group, Executive Chairman & Managing Director	5	5	Yes	4	6	3	0
2.	Mr. S. S. Gulati	Non-Executive Director	5	5	Yes	1	3	0	1
3.	Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Independent Director	5	5	Yes	1	0	1	1
4.	Mr. Sajid Mohamed	Independent Director	5	4	Yes	2	1	1	0
5.	Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Independent Director	5	5	Yes	2	1	3	1
6.	Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi	Promoter, Non-Executive Director	5	5	Yes	7	3	3	1

Notes:

* In accordance with Regulation 26 of SEBI Listing Regulations, Memberships/Chairmanships of only Audit Committees and Stakeholders' Relationship Committees in all public limited companies have been considered.

Details of Directorships held in other listed entities by the Directors of the Company as on March 31, 2023 and the Category of their Directorship are set out in the table below:

S. No.	Name of the Director	Name of the other listed entity	Category
1.	Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	LKP Finance Limited	Non- Executive Director
2.	Mr. S. S. Gulati	Nil	-
3.	Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Nil	-
4.	Mr. Sajid Mohamed	LKP Finance Limited	Independent Director
5.	Mrs. Anjali Suresh	LKP Finance Limited	Independent Director
6.	Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi	LKP Finance Limited	Promoter, Executive Director
		Nilkamal Limited	Independent Director
		Graviss Hospitality Limited	Independent Director

Code of Conduct

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct to regulate, monitor and report trading by the Board, designated persons and their immediate relatives as per the requirements under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

The Code lays down the standard procedure of business conduct which is expected to be followed by the Board, designated persons and their immediate relatives in their business dealings and in particular on matters relating to integrity in the work place, in business practices and in dealing with stakeholders. All the Board Members and the Senior Management personnel have confirmed compliance with the Code. This Code is available on the Company's website at www.lkpsec.com.

Pursuant to Regulation 26(5) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the Senior Management has made periodical disclosures to the Board relating to all material financial and commercial transactions, where they had (or were deemed to have had) personal interest that might have been in potential conflict with the interest of the Company. The same was Nil.

Directors' Shareholding

The details of equity shares held by the Directors in the Company as on March 31, 2023 are as follows:

Name of Director	Number of Equity Shares held
Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	23,04,332
Mr. S. S. Gulati	39,976
Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Nil
Mr. Sajid Mohamed	Nil
Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Nil
Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi (reflects shares held in individual capacity)	92,58,107 [#]

Notes:

[#] Holding of Mr. M.V. Doshi is including 17,96,407 convertible warrants issued to him during the year under review.

Independent Directors

A separate meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was held on March 27, 2023 without the presence of Non-Independent Directors and the members of the Management, and all the Independent Directors were present at the meeting except Mr. Sajid Mohamed. The Independent Directors reviewed the performance of the Non-Independent Directors, the Board of Directors as a whole, the Chairman of the Company, taking into account the views of Non-Executive Directors and the flow of information between the management and the Board of Directors.

Evaluation of Independent Directors was done by the entire Board which included performance of the Directors and fulfilment of the criteria of independence as specified in SEBI Listing Regulations and their independence from the Management. The Board of Directors has confirmed that, in their opinion, the Independent Directors fulfil the conditions specified in the SEBI Listing Regulations and are independent of the management.

The details of the familiarization program of the Independent Directors is available on the website of the Company at the link www.lkpsec.com.

Pursuant to Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations the Independent Directors have submitted declarations that they meet the criteria of independence and that they are not aware of any circumstance or situation, which exist or may be reasonably anticipated, that could impair or impact their ability to discharge their duties with an objective independent judgement and without any external influence. As required under Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, all the Independent Directors have completed the registration with the Independent Directors Databank.

Skills, Expertise and Competencies

The Board has a right blend of dynamism with each of the Directors having several years of vast experience and knowledge in various diversified functions, viz., investment banking and institutional and retail stock broking, corporate banking and treasury, planning, project finance, business strategies, banking and finance, competition law, corporate affairs, industry, economic regulation and corporate law etc.

The Board is suitably equipped to understand the ever changing business dynamics of the stock broking industry in which the Company operates and ensures that appropriate strategies are articulated benefitting the Company in the long run. The Independent Directors provide their treasured inputs and guidance at the Meetings of the Board which have been of immense help to the Company in pursuing strategic goals.

The skills, expertise and competence of the Directors are given below:

Skills/Expertise/ Competence [§]	Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Mr. S. S. Gulati	Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Mr. Sajid Mohamed	Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi
Knowledge of the Sector	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accounting and Finance	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Investment & Corporate banking and Treasury	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Strategy development and implementation	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Corporate Governance, Compliances and Economic regulation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Notes:

§ These skills/competencies are broad-based, encompassing several areas of expertise/experience. Each Director may possess varied combinations of skills/experience within the described set of parameters.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee comprises of 4(Four) Directors out of which 3(Three) are Independent Directors. All members of the Audit Committee are financially literate and possess accounting and related financial management expertise. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee.

The meetings of the Audit Committee are also attended by the Chief Financial Officer, Internal Auditors and the Statutory Auditors as invitees. The Chairperson of the Committee was present at the Twenty-Eight AGM of the Company held on Monday, June 20, 2022.

During the year under review, total 4(Four) Meetings of the Audit Committee were held on April 29, 2022, July 27, 2022, October 20, 2022 and January 24, 2023 and not more than one hundred twenty days elapsed between two meetings.

The composition of the Audit Committee and the attendance of the Members at the above meetings are as under:

Name of Directors / Members	Category	Designation	No. of Meetings held during the tenure of respective Members	
			Held	Attended
Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Independent Director	Chairperson	4	4
Mr. Sajid Mohamed	Independent Director	Member	4	3
Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Managing Director	Member	4	4
Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Independent Director	Member	4	4

The Committee's composition meets with the requirements of Section 177 of the Act and Regulation 18 of SEBI Listing Regulations.

The terms of reference of the Committee inter-alia includes:

- Overseeing of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors;
- Reviewing, with the management, the financial statements and auditors' report thereon before submission to the Board for approval.
- Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;

- Reviewing and monitoring the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
- To review the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
- Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of 4 (Four) Non-Executive Directors, out of which 3 (Three) are Independent Directors.

During the year under review, total 3 (Three) Meetings of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee were held on April 29, 2022, May 20, 2022 and July 27, 2022.

The Composition of Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the attendance details of the Members at the above Committee meetings is as under:

Name of Directors / Members	Category	Designation	No. of Meetings held during the tenure of respective Members	
			Held	Attended
Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Independent Director	Chairperson	3	3
Mr. Sajid Mohamed	Independent Director	Member	3	3
Mr. S. S. Gulati	Non-Executive Director	Member	3	3
Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Independent Director	Member	3	3

The terms of reference of the Committee inter-alia includes:

- Formulating the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- Formulating the criteria for evaluation of performance of Independent Directors and the Board;
- Identifying persons qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
- Recommending to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management;
- Acting as Administrator of the Company's Employee Stock Option Plans drawn up from time to time; and
- Such other functions as may be entrusted to it by the Board of Directors, from time to time.

REMUNERATION

During the year under review Mr. Pratik M. Doshi, Managing Director of the Company has been paid Rs. 72.76 Lakhs towards remuneration.

The Independent Directors and Non-Executive Directors of the Company are paid sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board and Committees thereof. The details of sitting fees paid to the Independent Directors and Non-Executive Directors during financial year 2022-23 are as under:

Name of Director	Sitting Fees Paid
Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Rs. 1,25,000/-
Mr. Sajid Mohamed	Rs. 1,00,000/-
Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Rs. 1,25,000/-
Mr. S.S. Gulati	Rs. 1,25,000/-
Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi	Rs. 1,25,000/-

No stock options were granted to any of the Independent Directors and Promoter Directors during the year 2022-23, except 17,96,407 convertible warrants allotted to Mr. Mahendra V. Doshi, Promoter.

During the financial year 2022-23, the Company did not advance any loans to any of the Non-Executive Directors and/or Managing Director.

Pecuniary relationship/transaction with Non-Executive Directors

During the year under review, there were no pecuniary relationship/transactions with any of the Non-Executive Directors of the Company. The register of contracts is maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 189 of the Act. The register is signed by all the directors present at the respective Board meetings.

Criteria of making payments to Non-Executive Directors

Non-Executive Directors are only paid sitting fees for attending Meeting of the Board. During the year under review, the sitting fee was fixed at Rs. 25,000/- per Board meeting. The criteria of making payments to Non-Executive Directors is placed at www.lkpsec.com.

Policy for selection and Appointment of Directors and their Remuneration

Criteria of selection of Non-executive Directors: The Non-executive Directors shall be of high integrity with relevant expertise and experience so as to have a diverse Board with Directors having expertise in the fields of marketing, finance, taxation, law, governance and general management.

In case of appointment of Independent Directors, the Committee shall satisfy itself with regard to the independent nature of the Directors vis-a-vis the Company so as to enable the Board to discharge its function and duties effectively. The Committee shall ensure that the candidate identified for appointment as a Director is not disqualified for appointment under Section 164 of the Act.

The Committee shall consider the following attributes/criteria, whilst recommending to the Board the candidature for appointment as Director:

- i. Qualification, expertise and experience of the Directors in their respective fields;
- ii. Personal, Professional or business standing;
- iii. Diversity of the Board.

In case of re-appointment of Non-executive Directors, the Board shall take into consideration the performance evaluation of the Director and his engagement level.

Remuneration: A Non-executive Director shall be entitled to receive sitting fees for each meeting of the Board attended by him/her, of such sum as may be approved by the Board of Directors within the overall limits prescribed under the Act and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

Managing Director / Director – Criteria for selection / appointment: For the purpose of selection of the Managing Director / Director the Committee shall identify persons of integrity who possess relevant expertise, experience and leadership qualities required for the position and shall take into consideration recommendation, if any, received from any member of the Board. The Committee will also ensure that the incumbent fulfils such other criteria with regard to age and other qualifications as laid down under the Act and other applicable laws.

Remuneration for the Managing Director / Director: At the time of appointment or re-appointment, the Managing Director / Director shall be paid such remuneration as may be mutually agreed between the Company (which includes the Committee and the Board of Directors) and the Managing Director / Director within the overall limits prescribed under the Act.

The remuneration shall be subject to the approval of the Members of the Company in General Meeting. The remuneration of the Managing Director / Director comprises of fixed and variable component as per the provisions of the Act. The fixed component comprises salary, allowances, perquisites, amenities and retiral benefits.

Remuneration Policy for the Senior Management Employees: In determining the remuneration of the Senior Management Employees the Committee shall ensure the relationship of remuneration and performance benchmark is clear. The Chairman & Managing Director will carry out the individual performance review based on the respective defined objectives, qualification, expertise, experience and other factors whilst recommending the annual increment and performance incentive to the Committee for its review and approval.

STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee comprises of 4 (Four) Directors, out of which 3 (Three) are Non-Executive Directors.

The Committee comprised of Mr. S. S. Gulati, Non-Executive Director as a Chairperson of the Committee, Mr. Pratik M. Doshi, Managing Director, Mr. Ganesh Malhotra and Mrs. Anjali Suresh, Independent Directors, as other Members of the Committee. The Company Secretary of the Company acts as the Compliance Officer.

During the year under review, total 4 (Four) Meetings of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee were held on April 29, 2022, July 27, 2022, October 20, 2022 and January 24, 2023.

The attendance of the Members at the above meetings is as under:

Name of Directors / Members	Category	Designation	No. of Meetings held during the tenure of respective Members	
			Held	Attended
Mr. S. S. Gulati	Non-Executive Director	Chairperson	4	4
Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Managing Director	Member	4	4
Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Independent Director	Member	4	4
Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Independent Director	Member	4	4

The terms of reference of the Committee inter-alia includes:

- Resolving the grievances of the security holders and to review the redressal of Investors' complaints.
- To act on behalf of the Board, in the matters connected with transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.;
- To oversee performance of the Registrar and Transfer Agents of the Company and recommend measures for overall improvement in the quality of investor services.

With a view to expedite the process of share transfers, necessary authority has been delegated to the Share Transfer Committee.

Share Transfer Committee

The Share Transfer Committee comprises of Mr. Pratik M. Doshi as the Chairperson and Mr. S. S. Gulati as the Member of the Committee. The Share Transfer Committee meets as and when required to consider the transfer proposals and attend to Investors' grievances, transmission of shares, split, consolidation, issue of duplicate share certificate, dematerialisation and rematerialisation of shares.

Investors' Grievance Redressal

Details of investor complaints received and resolved during the year under review are as follows:

Opening Balance	Received during the year	Resolved during the year	Closing Balance
Nil	Nil	Nil	0

CODE OF PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES FOR FAIR DISCLOSURE OF UNPUBLISHED PRICE SENSITIVE INFORMATION

In terms of the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading Regulations), 2015, as amended from time to time, the Company had adopted the Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information. Pursuant to the requirements prescribed under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018, as amended, the revised Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information (the "**Code of Fair Disclosures**") was adopted by the Company which comes into effect from April 01, 2019. The Code of Fair Disclosure is posted on Company's website at the weblink www.lkpsec.com.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was constituted in line with the provisions of Section 135 of the Act. Presently, the Committee comprises of Mrs. Anjali Suresh, Independent Director as the Chairperson of the Committee, Mr. Pratik M. Doshi, Managing Director and Mr. S. S. Gulati, Non-Executive Director as Members of the Committee. During the year under review, 1 (One) Meeting of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was held on March 27, 2023.

The attendance of the Members at the above meeting is as under:

Name of Directors / Members	Designation	No. of meetings held during the tenure of respective Members	
		Held	Attended
Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Chairperson	1	1
Mr. Pratik M. Doshi	Member	1	1
Mr. S. S. Gulati	Member	1	1

The Committee functions in accordance with the terms of reference as specified under the Act, and as may be specified by the Board from time to time, which *inter-alia* includes:

- a) formulate and recommend to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII of the Act;
- b) recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to in clause (a); and
- c) monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company from time to time.

The disclosures as per the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 is made in prescribed form which is appended to the Directors Report.

RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

During the year under review the provision relating to the Risk Management Committee under Regulation 21 of SEBI Listing Regulations was not applicable to our Company.

COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS

The Committee of Directors (earlier known as Banking Operation Committee) comprises of Mr. Pratik M. Doshi, Managing Director as the Chairperson and Mr. S. S. Gulati, Non-Executive Director as the Member of the Committee. The main function of Committee is to handle day-to-day operations and activities of the Company and to ensure smooth functioning and for regular operations. The Committee is further authorised to delegate some of its powers to employees/executives of the Company as authorised therein.

GENERAL BODY MEETINGS

Annual General Meeting

The details of the last three Annual General Meetings (AGM) held are as follows:

Year	Day, Date & Time of AGM	Venue	Special Resolutions Passed
2021-22	Monday, June 20, 2022 at 11:30 AM	Video Conferencing ('VC') / Other Audio Visual Means ('OAVM')	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Approval for re-appointment of Mr. Pratik M. Doshi as Managing Director of the Company and payment of remuneration thereof; ● Re-appointment of Mr. Sajid Mohamed (DIN: 06878433) as an Independent Director; ● Approval for variation/modification/amendment of the terms of LKP Securities Limited Employee Stock Options Scheme 2017; ● To consider and approve the Issue, Offer and Allotment of Convertible Warrants on Preferential Basis
2020-21	Thursday, July 15, 2021 at 11:00 AM		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Re-appointment of Mr. Ganesh Malhotra (DIN: 07581670) as an Independent Director
2019-20	Monday, August 31, 2020 at 12:00 PM		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Approval for re-appointment of Mr. Pratik M. Doshi as Managing Director of the Company and payment of remuneration thereof

Extraordinary General Meeting

No extraordinary general meeting of the members was held during financial year ended March 31, 2023.

Postal Ballot

During the financial year 2022-23, no resolutions were required to be or passed through postal ballot. Further, none of the businesses proposed to be transacted at the ensuing AGM requires passing of a special resolution through postal ballot.

MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

The Company regularly submits quarterly / half yearly / annual Financial Results to the Stock Exchange, as soon as these are taken on record/approved by the Board. The Financial Results are published in leading English and Marathi dailies, viz. "Financial Express" (English Newspaper) and "Mumbai Lakshwadeep dailies" (Marathi Newspaper). The Company's Annual Report, Financial Results, Shareholding Pattern and official news releases are displayed on the Company's website www.lkpsec.com and also posted by BSE at www.bseindia.com.

All filing, disclosures and communications to Stock Exchange are made electronically through their specific web portals in order to disseminate such information and make such information generally available.

GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

Date, Time and Venue of the Twenty-Ninth Annual General Meeting	Tuesday, June 20, 2023 at 11:30 AM. AGM will be held through Video Conferencing/Other Audio Visual Means (Deemed venue for the AGM will be the Registered Office)
Financial Year	April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023.
Record Date	Tuesday, June 13, 2023
Book Closure	Wednesday, June 14, 2023 to Tuesday, June 20, 2023 (both days inclusive)
Dividend	Rs. 0.10 (5%) per equity share of Rs. 2/- each
Dividend payment date	On or before June 25, 2023
CIN	L67120MH1994PLC080039
Registered Office	203 Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021
Email	ho_compliance@lkpsec.com
Website	www.lkpsec.com
Listing on Stock Exchanges	BSE Limited, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001
Stock Code :	540192 / LKPSEC
ISIN	INE341H01023

The Annual Listing fees have been paid to BSE for the financial year 2022-23 & 2023-24.

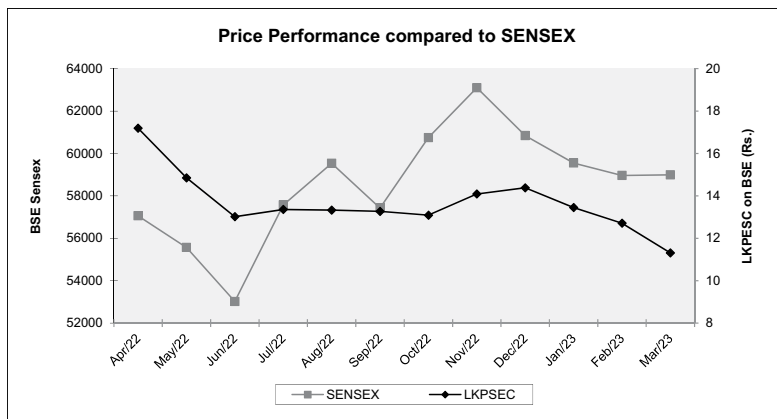
Debt Securities

The Company has not issued / allotted any debentures during the year under review.

Market Price Data and Performance in comparison to BSE Sensex

	LKP Securities Ltd		BSE Sensex	
	LKP High Price	LKP Low Price	Sensex High	Sensex Low
Apr-22	19.50	14.00	60845.10	56009.07
May-22	17.90	11.65	57184.21	52632.48
Jun-22	15.50	11.68	56432.65	50921.22
Jul-22	14.50	12.15	57619.27	52094.25
Aug-22	14.30	12.81	60411.20	57367.47
Sep-22	15.25	13.00	60676.12	56147.23
Oct-22	14.93	12.56	60786.70	56683.40
Nov-22	15.80	12.40	63303.01	60425.47
Dec-22	16.63	13.05	63583.07	59754.10
Jan-23	15.09	12.51	61343.96	58699.20
Feb-23	14.22	12.52	61682.25	58795.97
Mar-23	13.20	10.15	60498.48	57084.91

[Source: This information is compiled from the data available from the websites of BSE]

Performance of Share Price of the Company in comparison to the BSE Sensex


The performance comparison is based on the closing price / Sensex on the last trading day of the month.

Share Transfer System

Trading in Equity Shares of the Company through recognised Stock Exchanges is permitted only in dematerialised form. Shares sent for transfer in physical form are registered and returned within a period of 15 (Fifteen) days or such other extended period as permitted by regulatory authorities from the date of receipt of the documents, provided the documents are valid and complete in all respects. With a view to expedite the process of share transfers, necessary authority has been delegated to the Share Transfer Committee to approve the transfers of equity shares of the Company.

De-materialisation of shares

As on March 31, 2023, 93.40% of the Equity Shares of the Company have been dematerialised. The Company has entered into agreements with both National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited whereby shareholders have an option to dematerialise their shares with either of the Depositories. Entire shareholding of Promoters and Promoter Group is in dematerialised form. Status of Dematerialisation of Equity Shares as on March 31, 2023 is as under:

Particulars	No. of Shares	% of total Paid-up Capital*
National Securities Depository Limited	1,03,01,726	13.14
Central Depository Services (India) Limited	6,29,10,074	80.26
Total Dematerialised	7,32,11,800	93.40
Physical	51,74,042	6.60
Total	7,83,85,842	100.00

Distribution of Shareholding of Equity Shares as on March 31, 2023

No. of Shares	No. of Shareholders	%	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs.	%
UPTO - 100	4649	38.06	156840	313680	0.20
101 - 500	2232	18.27	641019	1282038	0.82
501 - 1000	2878	23.56	1964862	3929724	2.51
1001 - 2000	1081	8.85	1572135	3144270	2.01
2001 - 3000	406	3.32	1070806	2141612	1.37
3001 - 4000	174	1.42	622034	1244068	0.79
4001 - 5000	182	1.49	863913	1727826	1.10
5001 - 10000	308	2.52	2231060	4462120	2.85
10001 - 20000	160	1.31	2257361	4514722	2.88
20001 - 50000	89	0.73	2778431	5556862	3.54
50001 & Above	56	0.46	64227381	128454762	81.94
Total	12215	100	78385842	156771684	100

Shareholding Pattern as on March 31, 2023

Category	No. of Equity shares	% of holding
Promoters and Promoter Group	55,418,081	70.70
Foreign Portfolio Investor	3,209,198	4.09
Mutual Funds	4,200	0.01
Individuals - holding up to Rs.2 Lakhs	14,289,031	18.23
Individuals - holding in excess of Rs.2 Lakhs	2,008,881	2.56
Banks, Financial Institutions	15,300	0.02
Clearing Members	1,101	0.00
Non Resident Indians	1,087,278	1.39
Corporate Bodies	1,784,404	2.28
Directors & their Relatives	39,976	0.05
KMP	25,600	0.03
Trust	1,200	0.00
Hindu Undivided Family (HUF)	501,592	0.64
Total	78,385,842	100

Details of utilization of funds raised

The funds were raised through issue of 59,88,023 warrants, at an issue price of Rs.16.70/- per warrant aggregating up to Rs. 10 Crore, 25% of the consideration was received towards allotment of the warrants equivalent to Rs. 2.5 Crore. Further LKP

Finance Limited, Promoter Group Entity exercised its right of conversion upon the balance payment of 75% of the consideration equivalent to Rs. 3.75 Crore. The entire proceeds from the warrants was utilised for working capital requirement of the Company.

Outstanding GDR /ADR /Warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion date and impact on equity.

As on March 31, 2023 the Company has 29,94,012 Warrants outstanding for conversion. The Warrants are convertible in one or more tranches, anytime within period of eighteen months into equal number of equity shares of face value of Rs. 2/- each of the Company on a preferential basis for cash from the date of allotment.

Further the Company has not issued any GDR / ADR or other convertible instruments during the year.

Credit Rating

During the year under review, no credit ratings were obtained by the Company from any credit rating agencies.

Address for Investor Correspondence**Registrar and Share Transfer Agents**

M/s. Adroit Corporate Services Private Limited
19, Jafarbhoy Industrial Estate, 1st Floor,
Makawana Road, Marol Naka,
Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059.
Tel. No.022- 28590942
E-mail: info@adroitcorporate.com
Website: www.adroitcorporate.com

Company Secretary

Ms. Akshata Vengurlekar,
LKP Securities Limited
203 Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021
Tel No.: +91 22 4002 4712 / 85 / 86
Fax No.: +91 2287 4787
E-mail: ho_compliance@lkpsec.com;
Website: www.lkpsec.com

DISCLOSURES**Related Party Transactions**

Related party transactions were reviewed / approved by the Audit Committee and were entered into in the ordinary course of business and at arm's length basis. There were no materially significant transactions entered into with the related parties that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large. The details of related party transactions are given in Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023. Policy on dealing with related party transactions is available on the website of the Company at the link www.lkpsec.com.

Disclosure of Accounting Treatment

During the year under review, the Company followed the applicable Accounting Standards as specified under Section 133 of the Act, in the preparation of its Financial Statements.

Management

A Management Discussion and Analysis ("MDA") forms part of this Annual Report.

All Members of the Senior Management have confirmed to the Board that there are no material, financial and/or commercial transactions between them and the Company, which could have any potential conflict of interest with the Company at large.

CEO/CFO Certification

As required under Regulation 17(8) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company have certified to the Board regarding the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023.

Subsidiary Companies

The Company does not have any material subsidiary company as on March 31, 2023. The detail of subsidiary companies of the Company has been disclosed in the Directors Report forming part of this Annual Report. However, the Company has a policy for determining material subsidiaries of the Company, which is available on the website of the Company at the link www.lkpsec.com.

The Company's Audit Committee reviews the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company as well as the Financial Statements of the Subsidiaries, including the investments made by the Subsidiaries. The Minutes of the Board Meetings, along with a report of the significant transactions and arrangements of the unlisted subsidiaries of the Company, as applicable, are placed before the Board of Directors of the Company.

Details of non-compliance

The Company has complied with the requirements of regulatory authorities. During the financial year under review, there were no instances of non-compliance by the Company and no penalty or restrictions were imposed on the Company by the

Stock Exchange(s) or Securities and Exchange Board of India or any statutory authority, on any matter related to the capital markets. During the financial year 2020-21 the Company was not in compliance as per Regulation 17(1) of the SEBI Listing Regulations for which a fine of Rupees Ten Lakh Seventy Nine Thousand Seven Hundred was levied by BSE Limited, pursuant to company's appeal BSE Limited has waived off the fine further an adjudication order no. Order/ GR/ KG/ 2019-20/6773 dated February 12, 2020 was passed during financial year 2019-20 against the Company in respect of violation under SEBI Act, 1992, SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992 and Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 for which a penalty of Rupees Five Lakh has been paid by the Company on February 18, 2020.

Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary

A certificate has been received from M/s. V. R. Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company has been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

Non acceptance of recommendations of Committees of the Board

During the year under review, there were no instances where the Board did not accept any recommendations of any Committee of the Board which was mandatorily required.

Establishment of Whistle Blower Policy/Vigil Mechanism

The Company has established a whistle blower policy/vigil mechanism. This policy aims to provide an avenue for Stakeholders to raise genuine concerns of any violations of legal or regulatory requirements, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's code of conduct and ethical business practices. This Policy *inter-alia* provides a direct access to a Whistle Blower to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee. The establishment of Vigil Mechanism/ whistle blower policy is available on the website of the Company at the link www.lkpsec.com.

Fees to Statutory Auditors

Total fees for all services paid by the Company and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the statutory auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity are as follows:

(Rs. in Lakhs)		
S. No.	Particulars	Amount
1.	MGB & CO. LLP - Statutory Audit Fees	12.00
2.	MGB & CO. LLP - Statutory Audit Fees (Subsidiaries)	1.25
3.	MGB & CO. LLP - Certification & Consultation Fees (Company & Subsidiaries)	1.85
Total		15.10

Disclosure in relation to Sexual Harassment of Woman at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

During the year under review, no case was reported under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

Compliance with Mandatory requirements

Your Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements of SEBI Listing Regulations relating to Corporate Governance.

Discretionary requirements (Part E of Schedule II of SEBI Listing Regulations)

The Board: The Company has an Executive Chairman and hence the requirement pertaining to reimbursement of expenses to a Non-Executive Chairman does not arise.

Shareholders' Rights: Quarterly and half yearly financial results of the Company are furnished to the Stock Exchanges and are also published in the newspapers and uploaded on website of the Company. Significant events are also posted on the Company's website under the Investors section. Hence, no half yearly results and significant events were sent to each of household of Shareholders.

Modified opinion(s) in audit report: During the year under review, the Company has unmodified audit opinion on the Company's financial statements. The Company continues to adopt best practices and has ensured a track record of financial statements with unmodified audit opinion on financial statements.

Separate posts of Chairperson and CEO: The positions of Chairman & Managing Director are not separately held.

Reporting of Internal Auditor: Internal Auditors are invited to the meetings of Audit Committee to make presentation to the Committee on their observations and suggestions during the course of their Internal Audit.

PRACTISING COMPANY SECRETARIES' CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To,
The Members of
LKP Securities Limited

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by LKP Securities Limited ("the Company") for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023 as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 and Para C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations").

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the provisions relating to Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied in all material aspects with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above-mentioned Listing Regulations as applicable.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For V.R. Associates

Place : Mumbai
Date : April 26, 2023
UDIN: A007731E000192850
Peer Review Certificate no. 1662/2022

Sd/-
Company Secretaries
V. Ramachandran
CP 4731

DECLARATION ON COMPLIANCE OF CODE OF CONDUCT

To,
The Members of
LKP Securities Limited

I hereby declare that the Directors and Senior Managerial Personnel of the Company have affirmed in writing, their compliances with the Company's Code of Conduct, during the year ended March 31, 2023.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Mumbai
Date : April 26, 2023

Sd/-
Pratik M. Doshi
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00131122

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To,
The Members,
LKP Securities Limited

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of LKP Securities Limited having CIN L67120MH1994PLC080039 and having Registered Office at 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para C sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company & its officers, we hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of the Company by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other statutory authority.

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	DIN	Date of appointment in the Company
1.	Mr. Pratik Mahendra Doshi	00131122	October 26, 2010
2.	Mr. Satvinderpal Singh Gulati	02404230	July 08, 2016
3.	Mr. Ganesh Arun Malhotra	07581670	August 03, 2016
4.	Mr. Sajid Mohamed	06878433	September 27, 2017
5.	Ms. Anjali Suresh	02545317	December 18, 2018
6.	Mr. Mahendra Vasantrai Doshi	00123243	December 14, 2020

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment/continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For V.R. Associates

Place : Mumbai
Date : April 26, 2023
UDIN: A007731E000192861
Peer Review Certificate no. 1662/2022

Sd/-
Company Secretaries
V. Ramachandran
CP 4731

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENTS

The broking segment, especially retail broking, has become increasingly dynamic. Entry of new players, digitisation & disruption, regulations have changed the way business has been shaping up. Brokers are now restructuring their business strategy to diversify revenue streams. Value added services, including wealth management, research, advisory, AMC and financial planning has been the focus to ensure maximum customer's engagement and enrich wealth creation journey of clients. Fund based activity, including margin funding and loan against shares, is expected to enable sustained contribution to earnings. Thus, while brokerages have witnessed an increase in topline, share of pure broking income has been sliding in the overall pie. Revenue growth for the broking industry was moderate in FY23 of approx. 30000 crore and the same is estimated to be flat in FY24 with consolidation in industry benefiting some traditional brokers. The Nifty 50 index declined by 1.76% and S&P BSE Sensex declined by 0.48%.

We believe the industry is moving towards fee for service model wherein a customer is charged fee as per services availed instead of a standard or fixed charge. With financial savings rising and lower interest rates, equity as an asset class will continue to remain attractive. Capital market businesses are currently in a sweet spot in the journey or transition of business model. While we expect discount brokers to continue with growth ahead, however revenue growth is largely dependent on client additions as scope for higher pricing remains difficult. Hence, earnings growth from pure brokerage income to remain limited.

OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS

With the increase in size and importance of India's financial sector relative to its overall economy, the equity broking industry is set for an increased volumes over the next few years. Further, since equities are expected to do well over the longer term, we will likely see increased investor participation.

Ability to onboard clients and complete their KYC journey digitally has been a big boost for the industry. Extensive use of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning capabilities are imperative to create a vital differentiator across the entire value chain of the business. The digital brokerages today garner a dominant share in the industry with their service offerings to clients using digital trading platforms. Facilitated by seamless DIY registration, ease of transacting, offering an open architecture with integration of 3rd party products, the industry is experiencing a surge in retail investor participation, which, in turn, is boosting the overall trading volumes.

Despite the abundance of opportunities, the wealth management industry in India faces several challenges. The entry of new players has led to stiff competition for customers, thereby exerting greater pressure on fees and services. Furthermore, stringent regulations have increased compliance costs and subjected the industry to additional scrutiny from regulatory bodies.

Acquainted of the situations the Company is making conscious efforts to increase investor participation and has plans to increase its overall market share by targeting profitable segments. The Company is also focusing on efficient use of technology to become a cost efficient performer in the market. The Company will continue to focus on technology, drive client acquisition, increase its business partner network, provide efficient trading tools and value added research advice to its clients. The overall strategic focus is to create product and service differentiators across all segments.

SEGMENT WISE / PRODUCT WISE PERFORMANCE

The Company offers research based equity advisory and trading services to individuals, corporates and retail clients. With presence in more than 150 cities in India through network of branches and franchisees, it has helped the Company achieve a de-risked business model and a wide spread presence.

OUTLOOK

In 2023, the market situation has changed significantly. RBI has already implemented a rate pause in response to a consistent decline in inflation and the expectation of further softening. Barring an unexpected inflation spike, it is unlikely that RBI will increase rates again this year. With the rate increase in early May 2023, the US Federal Reserve appears to have reached the apex of its cycle of rate increases during this time. Bond yields have already begun to decline globally, including in India, and this trend is expected to continue.

The broking industry is growing immensely with negligible penetration in tier II, III and beyond geographies where about 60% of the country's population resides. With these geographies accessible largely through digital means, a significantly large market share will be up for grabs between the top 10 digital players. The Company is pushing hard to demonstrate its capabilities to harness this opportunity over the last few years. With its strong understanding of these markets supported by its best-in-class digital products, the Company will aggressively take a dominant market share amongst these players.

The Company's technology-based platforms play a key role in facilitating business from self-serviced segments, and provide a

larger base for cross-selling financial products. Its strategy continues to be built on improving and fortifying research content, investing in technology for trading platform as well as human resources. The Company during the financial year under review has made substantial investments in people, processes and technology and continues to focus on delivering steady performance. The Company has taken into consideration the changes in the capital market and brokerage segment and is well prepared to overcome challenges and perform sustainably.

RISKS AND CONCERNS

The very nature of the Company's business makes it subject to various kinds of risks. The Company encounters market risk, credit risk and operational risks in its daily business operations. Further the stock broking industry has witnessing intense competition, falling brokerage rates and the entry of several big players. The Capital market industry in which your Company is operating is subject to extensive regulation. The Company evaluates the technological obsolescence and the associated risk and makes investment accordingly.

Risk management is a key element of our business strategy and is integrated seamlessly across all of its business operations. The objective of the risk management process is to optimize the risk-return equation and ensure prudent financial management; along with meticulous compliance with all laws, rules, and regulations applicable to all its business activities. A strong risk culture is designed to help reinforce resilience by encouraging a holistic approach to the management of risk throughout the organisation. The Company invests in technology and cyber security measures, conducts regular risk assessments, and maintains business continuity plans. The Company has invested in people, processes and technology to mitigate both external and internal risks.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company has an adequate system of internal controls to ensure accuracy of accounting records, compliance with all laws & regulations and compliance with all rules, procedures & guidelines prescribed by the management. An extensive internal audit is carried out by independent firm of Chartered Accountants. An internal team of inspection also regularly visits branches for ensuring regulatory compliance. The Board/Audit Committee reviews the overall risk management framework and the adequacy of internal controls instituted by the management team. The Audit Committee reviews major instances on a quarterly basis and actions are taken on the same. It also focusses on the implementation of the necessary systems and controls to strengthen the system and prevent such recurrence. The internal processes have been designed to ensure adequate checks and balances and regulatory compliances at every stage. Internal audit team carries out a risk-based audit of these processes to provide assurance on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls for prevention, detection, reporting and remediation of frauds. Post audit reviews are also carried out to ensure follow up on the observations made.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE AND OPERATIONAL REVIEW

Share Capital

The paid up equity share capital of the Company as on March 31, 2023 stands at Rs. 15,67,71,684/- divided into 7,83,85,842 fully paid up equity shares of Rs. 2/- each.

Net Worth

The Net Worth of the Company stands at Rs. 6,511.52 Lakhs.

Secured Loans

The Company has secured borrowings of Rs. 728.42 Lakhs in the current year.

Total Income

During the year total income was reported at Rs.7,789.65 Lakhs.

Finance Cost

The finance cost of the Company stands at Rs. 263.58 Lakhs.

Tax Expense

The Company has incurred a tax expense of Rs. 127.97 Lakhs in the current year.

HUMAN RESOURCES

During the year under review there has been no material development on the Human Resource/Industrial Relations front during the year. The Company places significant importance to its human capital. As on March 31, 2023 there are 385 employees employed by the Company. The Company's focus is on recruitment of good talent and retention of the talent pool. The Company has been paying special attention to improve the skill set of the employees through various training programs. All

employees are encouraged and motivated to get themselves certified in relevant industry standard certifications such as CFP, NCFM, NISM, BSEC & AMFI. The Company invests in its employees through training and development programmes, provides competitive compensation and benefits, and fosters a positive work culture.

KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS

The key financial ratios and details of significant changes in these ratios, to the extent applicable, as required by SEBI Listing Regulations are given below:

Key Financial Ratios	Financial Year 2022-23	Financial Year 2021-22
(i) Debtors Turnover	1:3.29	1:4.23
(ii) Interest Coverage Ratio	1:2.69	1:8.52
(iii) Current Ratio	1:1.53	1:1.29
(iv) Debt Equity Ratio	1:0.11	1:0.16
(v) Operating Profit Margin (%)	7.20%	21.07%
(vi) Net Profit Margin (%)	4.06%	14.25%

Cautionary statement

Statements in this Management Discussion and Analysis describing the Company's objectives, projections, estimates and expectations may be 'forward looking' within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Actual results may differ from those expressed or implied. Investors are advised to exercise due care and caution while interpreting these statements.

Independent Auditor's Report

To
The Members of **LKP Securities Limited**

1. Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone Ind AS financial statements of **LKP Securities Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 March 2023, the statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the statement of changes in equity and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended on that date, and notes to the standalone Ind AS financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (herein after referred to as the "standalone Ind AS financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2023, its profit, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

2. Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ("SAs") specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

3. Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
1.	<p>Accuracy and completeness of revenue recognized and related IT systems</p> <p>The application of revenue recognition accounting standards involves revenue arrangements and relevant contracts.</p> <p>Due to the different revenue arrangements and the degree of complexity of IT systems and processes used, we have considered this matter as a key audit matter.</p> <p>The Company's accounting policies relating to revenue recognition are presented in note 2 to the standalone Ind AS financial statements.</p>	<p>Principal Audit Procedures Performed</p> <p>Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Understanding the significant revenue processes including performance of an end to end walkthrough of the revenue assurance process and identifying the relevant controls (including IT systems, interfaces and reports). - Reviewing sample contracts for accounting treatments opted and testing the related revenues recognized during the year and to have reasonable assurance of adequate IT controls. - Performing data analysis and analytical reviews of significant revenue streams; - Reviewing key reconciliations performed by the Revenue Assurance team of the Company; - Performing specific procedures to test the accuracy and completeness of adjustments relating revenue; and - Performing procedures to ensure that the revenue recognition criteria adopted by the Company for all major revenue streams is appropriate and in line with the accounting policies. <p>Conclusion</p> <p>Our procedures did not identify any material exceptions.</p>

4. Other Information

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's information, but does not include the standalone Ind AS financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone Ind AS financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard

5. Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance (including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Ind AS prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone Ind AS financial statements, Company's Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Company's Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The Board of Directors are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

6. Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone Ind AS financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone Ind AS financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone Ind AS financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

7. Report on Other Legal and Regulatory requirements

- I. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in the paragraph 3 and 4 of the Order.
- II. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including other Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31 March 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended;

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid/payable by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act.

- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone Ind AS financial statements (Refer note 33 of the standalone Ind AS financial statements);
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts having any material foreseeable losses; and
 - iii. There are no amounts required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year.
 - iv. (a) The management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as referred in notes to the accounts, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - (b) The management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as referred in the notes to the accounts, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and
 - (c) Based on the information and details provided and other audit procedures followed, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause iv(a) and (b) contain any material misstatement.
- v. As stated in Note 48 to the standalone Ind AS financial statements
 - (a) The final dividend proposed in the previous year declared and paid by the Company during the year is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act.
 - (b) The Board of Directors of the Company have proposed final dividend for the year which is subject to approval of the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The amount of dividend proposed is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act, as applicable.
- vi. Proviso of Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 for maintaining books of account using accounting software which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility is applicable to the Company with effect from April 1 2023, and accordingly, reporting under Rule 11 (g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules 2014 is not applicable for financial year ended 31 March, 2023.

For MGB & Co LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari
Partner
Membership Number 107832
Mumbai, 26 April 2023
UDIN: 23107832BGWAWM3059

Annexure - A to the Independent Auditor's Report

Annexure referred to in paragraph 7(I) under "Report on other Legal and Regulatory requirements" of our report of even date to the members of the Company on the standalone Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

- i. (a) A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment and relevant details of right of use assets.
- B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of Intangible assets.
- (b) As explained to us, all the property, plant and equipment and right of use assets have been physically verified by the management during the year, which in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its assets. As informed to us, no discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there are no immovable properties held in the name of the Company except Assets held for sale for which the title deeds are not held in the name of the Company.

Description of Property	Gross Carrying value (Rs./ Lakhs)	Held in name of	Whether promoter, director, or their relative or employee	Period held- indicate range, where appropriate	Reason for being held in the name of the Company
Asset Held for sale- 4 parcels of Agricultural Land at Alibaug, Raigad	672.04	Mr. Mahendra Vasantrai Doshi	Promoter/ Director	FY 2020-2021	Agricultural land cannot transferred in name of the Company, hence held as nominee on behalf of the Company

- (d) The Company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right to Use assets) and intangible assets during the year and hence reporting under clause 3(i)(d) of the Order is not applicable.
- (e) There are no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder, and hence reporting under clause 3(i)(e) of the Order is not applicable.
- ii. (a) The Company is involved in the business of rendering services. Accordingly, the Company does not have any inventory and hence reporting under clause 3(ii)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (b) The Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees, in aggregate, on the basis of security of current assets. On the basis of examination of records, there were no discrepancies noticed on quarterly statements submitted to bank with books of account (Refer note 14 to standalone Ind AS financial statements).
- iii (a) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not provided guarantees or securities during the year. The aggregate amount of loans granted during the year and balances outstanding as at the balance sheet date with respect to such loans given during the year are as under:

Name of the Party	Relationship	Nature	Amount during the year (Rs/Lakhs)	Balance outstanding (Rs./lakhs)
Staff Loan	Other party	Loan given	3.10	2.25
S.V Distributors Private Limited	Other Party	Loan given	300.00	-

- (b) In our opinion, the Company has made investments and given loans during the year. The investments made, interest and other terms and conditions on which the loan given to other parties were prima facie not prejudicial to the interest of the Company. The Company has not provided guarantees or securities during the year.
- (c) In respect of loans granted by the Company, the repayments of principal amounts are generally regular considering the stipulations to repayment.
- (d) There is no overdue amount in respect of loans granted for more than 90 days considering the stipulations to repayment.
- (e) On the basis of examination of records, no loan granted by the Company which has fallen due during the year, has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the overdues of existing loans given to the same parties.
- (f) On the basis of examination of records, the Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment during the year. Hence, reporting under clause 3(iii) (f) is not applicable to the Company.
- iv In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not given guarantees or provided securities during the year. The Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act with respect to loans given and investments made as applicable.
- v The Company has not accepted any deposits or amounts which are deemed to be deposits, from the public within the directives issued by Reserve Bank of India and within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the rules framed thereunder.
- vi According to information and explanation given to us, the Central Government of India has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Act, for any of the activities carried on by of the Company.

- vii According to the records of the Company examined by us and information and explanations given to us:
- Undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, goods and services tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and others as applicable have generally been regularly deposited with the appropriate authorities. There are no undisputed amounts payable in respect of aforesaid dues outstanding as at 31 March 2023 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
 - There are no amounts of any statutory dues which are yet to be deposited on account of any dispute except as stated below.

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Amount (In lakhs)	Period to which the amount relate	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act 1961	Income Tax	6.82	AY 2008-2009	Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)
Maharashtra Stamp Act	Stamp duty	50.71	FY 2015-2016	Controller of Stamps (ENF-1)

- viii According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, there are no such transactions related to unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961).
- ix
- According to the records of the Company examined by us and the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to banks. The Company has not taken any loans from Government and has not issued any debentures during the year.
 - According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, the Company is not declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender.
 - According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, the Company has not taken any term loan during the year and there are no outstanding term loans at the beginning of the year and hence, reporting under clause 3(ix)(c) of the Order is not applicable.
 - According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company, we report that funds raised on short-term basis have, prima facie, not been used for long-term purposes by the Company.
 - According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, the Company has not taken any funds from entities to meet obligations of its subsidiaries and associates and there are no joint ventures.
 - According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries and associates and there are no joint ventures.
- x
- In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and hence reporting on clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable.
 - According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with provisions of Section 42 and Section 62 of the Act in respect of the preferential allotment of share warrants made during the year and the money raised by way of preferential allotment of share warrants has been utilized for the purpose for which they were raised.
- xi
- During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of fraud by the Company or on the Company, noticed or reported during the year, nor have been informed of any such case by the Management.
 - No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and upto the date of this report.
 - According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, there are no whistle blower complaints received during the year.
- xii In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company and the Nidhi Rules, 2014 are not applicable to it. Hence reporting under clause (xii) of the Order are not applicable.
- xiii According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of the Act, and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the standalone Ind AS financial statements as required by the applicable Accounting Standards.
- xiv
- During the year, Internal audit has been carried out by the Independent firm of Chartered accountants. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the scope and coverage is commensurate with the size of the Company and the nature of its business.
 - The internal audit reports of the Company issued till date of our Audit Report, for the period under audit have been considered by us.
- xv According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi
- In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, hence reporting under clause (xvi) (a),(b) and (c) of the Order are not applicable

- b) In our opinion, there is no core investment company within the Company (as defined in the Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016) and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable.
- xvii According to the records of the Company examined by us, and information and explanations given to us, the Company has not incurred cash losses neither in the current financial year nor in the immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii There has been no resignation of statutory auditor during the year, hence reporting under clause (xviii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xix On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements, the auditor's knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans, there is no material uncertainty that exists as on the date of the audit report and that the Company is capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the company as and when they fall due.
- xx a) There are no unspent amounts towards Corporate Social Responsibility ("CSR") on other than ongoing projects, requiring to transfer to a fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(xx)(a) of the Order is not applicable for the year.
- b) In respect of other than ongoing projects, the Company has spent the amount required and hence reporting under clause xx(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

For **MGB & Co LLP**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 101169WW-100035

Hitendra Bhandari
Partner
Membership Number 107832
Mumbai, 26 April 2023
UDIN: 23107832BGWAWM3059

Annexure “B” to the Independent Auditor’s Report

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) as referred to in paragraph 7(II)(f) under “Report on other Legal and Regulatory requirements” of our report of even date to the members of LKP Securities Limited on the standalone Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **LKP Securities Limited** (“the Company”) as of 31 March 2023 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the “ICAI”). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that are operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor’s Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on “Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting” (the “Guidance Note”) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the “ICAI”) and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A Company’s internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone Ind AS financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone Ind AS financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the company has maintained, in all material respects, internal financial controls with reference to standalone Ind AS financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to standalone Ind AS financial statements were operating effectively as at 31 March 2023, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **MGB & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner

Membership Number 107832

Mumbai, 26 April 2023

UDIN: 23107832BGWAWM3059

STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Note	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
ASSETS			
(1) Financial Assets			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	2,222.83	8,325.38
(b) Bank balance other than (a) above	3(b)	3,379.93	4,140.80
(c) Receivables	4		
(i) Trade receivables		1,995.47	2,118.24
(ii) Other receivables		16.30	18.20
(d) Loans	5	19.46	20.23
(e) Investments	6	628.55	476.69
(f) Other financial assets	7	4,933.76	3,370.39
Total Financial Assets		13,196.30	18,469.93
(2) Non-Financial Assets			
(a) Current tax assets	8	125.70	154.71
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	9	107.48	165.22
(c) Property, plant and equipment	10(a)	528.99	289.76
(d) Right-of-use assets	10(b)	1,104.00	475.65
(e) Capital work-in-progress	10(c)	-	26.50
(f) Intangible assets under development	10(d)	-	17.00
(g) Goodwill	11(a)	652.31	652.31
(h) Other intangible assets	11(b)	67.05	47.20
(i) Other non-financial assets	12	141.00	77.48
Total Non-Financial Assets		2,726.53	1,905.83
(3) Assets held for sale (Refer note 50)		672.04	669.54
Total Assets		16,594.87	21,045.30
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
LIABILITIES			
(1) Financial Liabilities			
(a) Payables			
(I) Trade payables	13		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		5,738.89	9,775.76
(II) Other payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		8.61	33.86
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		223.20	220.58
(b) Borrowings	14	728.42	911.45
(c) Deposits	15	294.49	296.99
(d) Lease liabilities	16(a)	1,132.26	522.88
(e) Other financial liabilities	16(b)	1,805.02	3,285.06
Total Financial Liabilities		9,930.88	15,046.59
(2) Non-Financial Liabilities			
(a) Current tax liabilities	17	-	41.04
(b) Provisions	18	57.87	64.45
(c) Other non-financial liabilities	19	94.60	203.85
Total Non-financial liabilities		152.47	309.34
(3) Equity			
(a) Equity share capital	20	1,567.72	1,496.87
(b) Other Equity	21	4,943.80	4,192.50
Total Equity		6,511.52	5,689.37
Total Liabilities and Equity		16,594.87	21,045.30

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Standalone financials statements 1-58

In terms of our report attached

For MGB & Co.LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner

Membership Number 107832

Place : Mumbai

Date : 26 April 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Pratik Doshi

Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Girish Majrekar

Chief Financial Officer

S.S Gulati

Director

DIN: 02404230

Akshata Vengurlekar

Company Secretary

A 50701

STANDALONE STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Note	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Revenue from operations	22		
(i) Interest income		792.69	802.83
(ii) Dividend income		1.96	0.46
(iii) Fees and commission income		6,763.33	8,307.72
(iv) Net gain on fair value changes		52.48	93.51
(v) Others		32.16	60.17
Total Revenue from operations		7,642.61	9,264.69
Other Income	23	147.03	76.05
Total Income		7,789.64	9,340.74
Expenses			
(i) Finance costs	24	263.58	240.04
(ii) Fees and commission expense	25	2,397.29	2,798.79
(iii) Impairment on financial instruments	26	16.26	24.88
(iv) Employee benefits expenses	27	3,243.67	3,215.98
(v) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	28	279.63	208.67
(vi) Other expenses	29	1,144.78	1,048.08
Total Expenses		7,345.23	7,536.44
Profit before tax		444.41	1,804.30
Tax expenses	30		
Current tax - current year		115.44	446.80
Deferred tax including Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) - current year		12.53	64.12
- earlier year		-	(37.39)
Total tax expenses		127.97	473.53
Profit for the year		316.44	1,330.77
Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss (net of tax)			
- Remeasurement gains/(losses) on defined benefit plan		11.81	22.17
- Fair value change on equity instruments through other comprehensive income		(1.11)	5.79
Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the year		10.70	27.94
Total Comprehensive Income for the year		327.14	1,358.71
Earnings per equity share (face value of Rs. 2 each)	41		
Basic EPS (in Rs.)		0.42	1.79
Diluted EPS (in Rs.)		0.42	1.79

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Standalone financials statements 1-58

In terms of our report attached

For MGB & Co.LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner

Membership Number 107832

Place : Mumbai

Date : 26 April 2023

For and on behalf of the board

Pratik Doshi

Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Girish Majrekar

Chief Financial Officer

S.S Gulati

Director

DIN: 02404230

Akshata Vengurlekar

Company Secretary

A 50701

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

A. Equity Share Capital

(1) Balance as at 31 March 2023 (Rs. Lakhs)

Balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the current reporting year	Balance at the end of the current reporting period
1,496.87	-	1,496.87	70.85	1,567.72

(2) Balance as at 31 March 2022 (Rs. Lakhs)

Balance at the beginning of the previous reporting period	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the previous reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the previous year	Balance at the end of the previous reporting period
1,478.69	-	1,478.69	18.18	1,496.87

B. Other Equity

	Reserves and Surplus					Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	Money received against warrants	Total other Equity
	Securities Premium	Preference Share Redemption Reserves	Equity-Settled Share based payment reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Instruments		
Balance as at 31 March 2022	202.35	1,960.39	38.07	117.23	2,000.37	(125.92)	-	4,192.50
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	316.44	-	-	316.44
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan (net of deferred tax)	-	-	-	-	11.81	-	-	11.81
Other comprehensive income (OCI)								
Fair value change on equity instruments through OCI	-	-	-	-	-	(1.11)	-	(1.11)
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	328.26	(1.11)	-	327.14
Premium of equity shares warrant	440.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	440.12
Premium of equity shares issued	27.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.41
Dividend	-	-	-	-	(224.53)	-	-	(224.53)
Share based payments	-	-	61.15	-	-	-	-	61.15
Transfer from share based payment reserve to general reserve on account of ESOP lapsed during the year	-	-	(18.47)	18.47	-	-	-	-
Transfer from share based payment reserve to securities premium on account of shares issued during the year	35.97	-	(35.97)	-	-	-	-	-
On issue of warrants	-	-	-	-	-	-	125.00	125.00
Less: Expenses on issue of share warrants	-	-	-	-	(5.00)	-	-	(5.00)
Balance as at 31 March 2023	705.85	1,960.39	44.78	135.70	2,099.09	(127.02)	125.00	4,943.80

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Reserves and Surplus					Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	Money received against warrants	Total Other Equity
	Securities Premium	Preference Share Redemption Reserves	Equity-Settled Share based payment reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Instruments		
Balance as at 31 March 2021	89.54	1,960.39	86.28	92.95	795.31	(131.71)	-	2,892.75
Profit for the Year	-	-	-	-	1,330.77	-	-	1,330.77
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan (net of deferred tax)	-	-	-	-	22.17	-	-	22.17
Other comprehensive income (OCI)								
Fair value change on equity instruments through OCI	-	-	-	-	-	5.79	-	5.79
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	1,352.93	5.79	-	1,358.71
Premium of Equity Shares Issued	45.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.44
Dividend	-	-	-	-	(147.87)	-	-	(147.87)
Share based payments	-	-	43.45	-	-	-	-	43.45
Transfer from Share based payment reserve to General Reserve on account of Esop lapsed during the year	-	-	(24.29)	24.29	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Share based payment reserve to Securities Premium on account of shares issued during the year	67.37	-	(67.37)	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	202.35	1,960.39	38.07	117.23	2,000.37	(125.92)	-	4,192.50

- 1) Securities premium is created on issue of shares
- 2) Preference shares redemption reserve is created on cancellation of redeemable preference shares under scheme of demerger.
- 3) Equity - settled shares based payment reserve is related to share options granted by the Company to its employee under its employee share option plan.
- 4) General reserve is a distributable reserves maintained by the Company out of transfers made from profits.
- 5) Retained earnings represent the accumulated earnings net of losses, if any, made by the Company over the years.
- 6) Other comprehensive income (OCI) includes fair value gain on equity instruments measured at fair value through OCI and remeasurement of defined benefit plan.
- 7) There are no changes in other equity due to change in accounting policy/prior period errors.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Standalone financials statements 1-58

In terms of our report attached

For MGB & Co.LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner

Membership Number 107832

Place : Mumbai

Date : 26 April 2023

For and on behalf of the board

Pratik Doshi

Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Girish Majrekar

Chief Financial Officer

S.S Gulati

Director

DIN: 02404230

Akshata Vengurlekar

Company Secretary
A 50701

STANDALONE CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
A. Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax	444.41	1,804.30
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	279.63	208.67
Interest expense	235.51	230.49
Interest Income	(792.69)	(802.83)
Dividend Income	(1.96)	(0.46)
Impairment allowance on trade and other receivables (net)	16.26	24.88
Net loss/ (gain) on Investments carried at fair value through profit and loss	(52.48)	(93.51)
(Profit)/loss on sale of investments (net)	(32.16)	(60.17)
Share based expenses	61.15	43.45
Balances written off/written back (net)	4.51	(1.16)
Unwinding of discount on security deposits	(17.16)	(3.50)
Net gain on derecognition of Right of use Assets	(39.88)	(3.21)
Net gain on sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	(1.02)	-
Intangible assets written off	7.00	-
Operating profit before working capital changes	111.13	1,346.95
Adjustments for:		
Decrease/(increase) in Trade and other Receivables	(1,560.13)	1,343.57
(Decrease) /increase in Trade and other payables	(5,745.80)	319.18
Cash generated from operations	(7,194.79)	3,009.70
Direct tax paid (net of refunds)	(86.82)	(250.03)
Net cash from/ (used in) operating activities (A)	(7,281.61)	2,759.67
B. Cash flow from investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets including assets held for sale and Capital work-in-progress	(304.55)	(348.61)
Sale of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	1.75	-
Purchase of investments	(6,768.73)	(31,920.38)
Sale of investments	6,800.39	31,979.91
Repayment of loans given (net)	0.77	3.96
(Increase)/ decrease in bank deposits	732.11	(525.76)
Interest received	821.44	810.51
Dividend received	1.96	0.46
Net cash from/ (used in) investing activities (B)	1,285.16	0.09
C. Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from issues of shares on ESOP including securities premium	38.38	63.62
Proceeds from issues of Equity Warrant including conversion into equity	620.00	-
Dividend Paid	(220.26)	(144.52)
Proceeds from borrowing	3,500.00	7,600.00
Repayments of borrowings	(3,500.00)	(7,600.00)
Increase/ (Decrease) in borrowings from banks (net)	(183.04)	(104.06)
Payment of Lease Liabilities	(221.58)	(139.24)
Interest paid	(139.60)	(168.55)
Net cash from/ (used in) financing activities (C)	(106.10)	(492.75)

STANDALONE CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Net changes in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(6,102.55)	2,267.01
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	8,325.38	6,058.37
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	2,222.83	8,325.38
Other bank balances	3,379.93	4,140.80
Cash and bank balances at the end of the year	5,602.76	12,466.18

Notes:

1. The impact of non-cash transactions have not been given in the above cash flow statement details of which are given in note 42
2. The disclosures relating to changes in liabilities arising from financing activities (Refer Note 42)
3. The above statements of the cash flow has been prepared under the "Indirect methods" set out in Ind-As 7 on 'Statement of Cash Flow'
4. Component of Cash and bank balances

Cash on Hand	0.48	0.31
Balances with bank - In Current accounts	2,222.35	8,325.07
Other Bank Balances	3,379.93	4,140.80
Total	5,602.76	12,466.18

5. Previous year figures have been regrouped or recast wherever, considered necessary

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financials statements 1-58

In terms of our report attached

For MGB & Co.LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner

Membership Number 107832

Place : Mumbai

Date : 26 April 2023

For and on behalf of the board

Pratik Doshi

Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Girish Majrekar

Chief Financial Officer

S.S Gulati

Director

DIN: 02404230

Akshata Vengurlekar

Company Secretary

A 50701

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 Company information

LKP Securities Limited ("the Company") is domiciled and incorporated in India and its shares are publicly traded on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) in India. The Company's registered office is located at 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400021, Maharashtra, India. The Company is engaged as a stock and securities broker and providing other financial service with nationwide network across assets classes equities, debt, structured products, portfolio management services and third party distribution.

The separate financial statement (hereinafter referred to as "Financial Statements") of the Company for the year ended 31 March 2023 were authorised for issued by the Board of Directors at the meeting held on 26 April 2023.

2 Significant accounting policies

(a) Basis of preparation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the 'Ind AS') as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and other relevant provisions of the Act.

These financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on the accrual basis of accounting except for certain financial assets and liabilities defined benefit plan liabilities and share based payments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as stated in the accounting policies stated out below.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. The Company presents its balance sheet in the order of liquidity.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

Rounding of amounts

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakh as per the requirement of schedule III (except per share data), unless otherwise stated '0' (zero) denotes amount less than thousand.

(b) Property, plant and equipment

All property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. The cost comprises purchase cost, borrowing costs if capitalisation criteria are met and any directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use.

Right of Use Assets (ROU): The Company, as a lessee, records a ROU asset for each lease with an original term greater than twelve months. ROU assets are included Office premises, with the corresponding lease liabilities disclosed in the financial liabilities. Depreciation on ROU asset is being charged on the basis of lease term.

(c) Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired or developed are measured on initial recognition at cost and stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment loss, if any. Expenditure incurred on acquisition / development of intangible assets, which are not put / ready to use at the reporting date, is disclosed under intangible assets under development.

(d) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment/ intangible assets

Depreciable amount for property, plant and equipment / intangible assets is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value.

- i) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight-line method as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except servers which are depreciated on straight line basis over a period of three years.
- ii) Intangible assets primarily includes software which are amortised on straight line basis over a period of 3 years as estimated by the management.

(e) Capital work-in-progress and capital advances

Capital work-in-progress are property, plant and equipment which are not yet ready for their intended use. Advances given towards acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each reporting date are shown as other non-financial assets.

Depreciation is not recorded on capital work-in progress until construction and installation is completed and assets are ready for its intended use.

(f) Derecognition of property, plant and equipment / intangible assets

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment / intangibles is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment / intangibles is measured as the difference between the net disposal in proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss when the item is derecognised.

(g) Goodwill

Goodwill represents excess of the cost of acquisition over the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities or recognition at deemed cost on the date of transition. No amortisation is charged on the goodwill. Goodwill recognized is tested for impairment annually and when there are indications that the carrying amount may exceed the recoverable amount.

(h) Leases

The Company's lease asset primarily consist of leases for office premises. The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

(i) Cash and cash equivalents

- (i) Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at bank, cash on hand and short-term deposit with original maturity upto three months, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.
- (ii) For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consists of cash and short-term deposit, as defined as they are considered as integral part of Company's cash management.

(j) Fair value measurement

The Company has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. The management regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments.

All financial assets and financial liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- **Level 1** — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- **Level 2** — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable, or
- **Level 3** — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

The Company recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

(l) Financial instruments

Financial instruments is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

Financial assets

i Initial recognition

Financial assets are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Financial assets are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss are recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss. However, trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

ii Subsequent measurement

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: amortised cost, 'fair value through profit and loss' (FVTPL), 'fair value through other comprehensive income' (FVTOCI). The classification depends on the Company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of cash flows.

Debt Instrument

Amortised Cost

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

- a. The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets.
- b. The asset's contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the Company recognizes interest income, impairment losses and reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the statement of profit and loss. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to statement of profit and loss. Interest earned whilst holding FVTOCI debt instrument is reported as interest income using the EIR method.

Fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL. In addition, the Company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria as at FVTPL. However, such election is considered only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch').

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

Equity investments

The Company measures its equity investments other than in subsidiary at fair value through profit and loss. However where the Company's management makes an irrevocable choice on initial recognition to present fair value gains and losses on specific equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification, on sale or otherwise, of fair value gains and losses to statement of profit and loss.

Investment in subsidiary

Investment in subsidiary are carried at cost less impairment loss in accordance with Ind AS 27 "Separate Financial Statements". Refer note 6 for list of investments.

Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments are classified and measured at fair value through profit and loss.

iii Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset is derecognised only when

- i) The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the asset or the rights have expired;
- or
- ii) The Company retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients in an arrangement.

Where the entity has transferred an asset, the Company evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the entity has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

Impairment of financial assets

The Company measures the expected credit loss (ECL) associated with its assets based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates or any other appropriate basis. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

Trade Receivables

The Company applies the Ind AS 109 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables.

The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due. The expected loss rates are based on average of historical loss rate adjusted to reflect current and available forwardlooking information affecting the ability of the customers to settle the receivables. The Company has also computed expected credit loss due to significant delay in collection.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Debt or equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised on the purchase, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

Financial liabilities

i Classification

Financial liabilities are recognized when company becomes party to contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Company classifies all financial liabilities at amortised cost or fair value through profit or loss.

ii Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

iii De-recognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is de-recognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification, is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

(k) Borrowings and Borrowing costs

Borrowings are initially recognised at net of transaction costs incurred and measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the statement of profit and loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest rate (EIR)

Preference shares which are mandatorily redeemable on a specific date are classified as liabilities.

Borrowing costs attributable to the acquisition or construction of qualifying assets till the time such assets are ready for intended use are capitalised as part of cost of the assets. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur.

(l) Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

The Company recognizes provisions when a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event exists and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle such obligation and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated.

If the effect of time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may but probably will not require an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or the amount of such obligation cannot be measured reliably. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which likelihood of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements, however they are disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits is probable. When the realisation of income is virtually certain, then the related asset is no longer a contingent asset and is recognised as an asset.

(m) Revenue recognition

The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notified Ind AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" related to revenue recognition which replaces all existing revenue recognition standards and provide a single, comprehensive model for all contracts with customers. The revised standard contains principles to determine the measurement of revenue and timing of when it is recognized. The amendment also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments and changes in those judgments as well as assets recognized from costs incurred to fulfill these contracts.

- A. Revenue - Revenue towards satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured at the amount of transaction price allocated to that performance obligation. The transaction price of services rendered is net of variable consideration on account of various discounts offered by the Company as part of the contract. Revenue is recognised only when it can be reliably measured and it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Company.
- a) Company recognizes brokerage income as per contracted rates on the execution of transactions on behalf of the clients on trade date on the basis of the date of settlement of respective exchanges.
- b) Account maintenance charges (AMC) included in other fees are recognized on time basis over the period of the contract.
- c) Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably.
- d) Dividend income is recognised when the Company's right to receive dividend is established.

Transaction price is accounted net of GST. Since GST is not received by the company on its own account, rather, it is collected by the Company on behalf of the government. Accordingly, it is excluded from revenue.

B. Contract Costs

In accordance with Ind AS - 115, incremental costs to obtain a contract are capitalized and amortized over the contract term if the cost are expected to be recoverable. The Company does not capitalize incremental costs to obtain a contract where the contract duration is expected to be one year or less.

C. Arrangements with multiple performance obligations

The Company's contracts with customers may include multiple performance obligations. For such arrangements, the Company allocates revenue to each performance obligation based on its relative standalone selling price, which is generally determined based on the price charged to customers.

D. Contract assets and liabilities

Contract assets relate primarily to the Company's rights to consideration for work completed but not billed at each reporting date. Contract assets are transferred to receivables when the rights become unconditional. This usually occurs when the Company issues an invoice to a customer.

Contract liabilities primarily relate to consideration received in advance from customers, for which the performance obligation is yet to be satisfied.

(n) Retirement and other employee benefits

- (i) The Company operates both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes for its employees.

For defined contribution schemes the amount charged as expense is equal to the contributions paid or payable when employees have rendered services entitling them to the contributions.

For defined benefit plans, actuarial valuations are carried out at each balance sheet date using the 'Projected Unit Credit Method'. The Company makes contribution to a scheme administered by the Life Insurance Corporation of India ("LIC") to discharge the gratuity liability to employees. The Company records its gratuity liability based on an actuarial valuation made by an independent actuary as at year end. Contribution made to the LIC fund and provision made for the funded amounts are expensed in the books of accounts.

All expenses represented by current service cost, past service cost, if any, and net interest on the defined benefit liability/ (asset) are recognized in the statement of profit and loss. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/ (asset) comprising actuarial gains and losses (excluding interest on the net defined benefit liability/ (asset)) are recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI). Such remeasurements are not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss, in the subsequent periods.

- (ii) Short term employee benefits: All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and they are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service. The Company recognizes the undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for services rendered as a liability.

(o) Transactions in foreign currencies

- (i) The functional currency of the Company is Indian Rupees ("Rs."). Foreign currency transactions are accounted at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of such transactions.
- (ii) Foreign currency monetary items are translated using the exchange rate prevailing at the reporting date. Exchange differences arising on settlement of monetary items or on reporting such monetary items at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded during the period or reported in the previous financial statements are recognised as income or expenses in the period in which they arise.
- (iii) Non-monetary foreign currency items are carried at historical cost and translated at the exchange rate prevalent at the date of the transaction.

(p) Accounting for taxes on income

Tax expense comprises of current and deferred tax.

Current tax

Current tax is the amount of income taxes payable in respect of taxable profit for a period. Current tax for current and prior periods is recognized at the amount expected to be paid to or recovered from the tax authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Current tax is recognized in the statement of profit and loss except to the extent that the tax relates to items recognized directly in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial

statements except when the deferred tax arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability that effects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss at the time of transition.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Presentation of current and deferred tax

Current and deferred tax are recognized as income or an expense in the statement of profit and loss, except to the extent they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income, in which case, the current and deferred tax income / expense are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Deferred tax assets are also recognised with respect to carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits (including Minimum Alternative Tax credit) to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused tax credits can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with tax laws, which give rise to future economic benefits in the form of adjustment of future tax liability, is recognised as an asset only when, based on convincing evidence, it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with it will flow to the company and the assets can be measured reliably.

(q) Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of non financial assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date if there is any indication of impairment based on internal/external factors. An asset is treated as impaired when the carrying amount exceeds its recoverable value. The recoverable amount is the greater of an asset's or cash generating unit's, net selling price and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to the present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessment of the time value of money and risks specific to the assets. An impairment loss is charged to the statement of profit and loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. After impairment, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying amount of the asset over its remaining useful life. The impairment loss recognized in prior accounting periods is reversed by crediting the statement of profit and loss if there has been a change in the estimate of recoverable amount.

(r) Provisions

Provision is recognised when an enterprise has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions are determined based on management estimates required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date, supplemented by experience of similar transactions. These are reviewed at the balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current management estimates.

(s) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed and disclosed using the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Dilutive earnings per share is computed and disclosed using the weighted average number of equity and dilutive equity equivalent shares outstanding during the period, except when the results would be anti-dilutive.

(t) Share based payments

The Company recognizes compensation expense relating to share-based payments in net profit using fair-value in accordance with Ind AS 102 'Share - Based Payment'. The estimated fair value of awards is charged to statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was in substance, multiple awards with a corresponding increase to share based payment reserves.

(u) Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared on or before the end of the reporting period but remaining undistributed at the end of the reporting period, where the same has been appropriately authorised and is no longer at the discretion of the entity.

(v) Contributed equity

Equity shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

(w) Exceptional items

Certain occasions the size, type or incidences of the item of income or expenses pertaining to the ordinary activities of the Company is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the Company. Such income or expenses are classified as an exceptional item and accordingly disclosed in the financial statements.

Critical accounting judgment and estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires management to exercise judgment in applying the Company's accounting policies. It also requires the use of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses and the accompanying disclosures including disclosure of contingent liabilities. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis, with revisions recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

a Contingencies

In the normal course of business, contingent liabilities may arise from litigation and other claims against the Company. Potential liabilities that have a low probability of crystallising or are very difficult to quantify reliably are treated as contingent liabilities. Such liabilities are disclosed in the notes but are not provided for in the financial statements. There can be no assurance regarding the final outcome of these legal proceedings.

b Useful lives and residual values

The Company reviews the useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets at each financial year end.

c Impairment testing

Judgement is also required in evaluating the likelihood of collection of customer debt after revenue has been recognised. This evaluation requires estimates to be made, including the level of provision to be made for amounts with uncertain recovery profiles. Provisions are based on historical trends in the percentage of debts which are not recovered or on more detailed reviews of individually significant balances.

Determining whether the carrying amount of these assets has any indication of impairment also requires judgment. If an indication of impairment is identified, further judgment is required to assess whether the carrying amount can be

supported by the net present value of future cash flows forecast to be derived from the asset. This forecast involves cash flow projections and selecting the appropriate discount rate.

d Tax

The Company's tax charge is the sum of the total current and deferred tax charges. The calculation of the Company's total tax charge necessarily involves a degree of estimation and judgement in respect of certain items whose tax treatment cannot be finally determined until resolution has been reached with the relevant tax authority or, as appropriate, through a formal legal process.

Accruals for tax contingencies require management to make judgments and estimates in relation to tax related issues and exposures.

The recognition of deferred tax assets is based upon whether it is more likely than not that sufficient and suitable taxable profits will be available in the future against which the reversal of temporary differences can be deducted. Where the temporary differences are related to losses, the availability of the losses to offset against forecast taxable profits is also considered. Recognition therefore involves judgment regarding the future financial performance of the particular legal entity or tax Company in which the deferred tax asset has been recognized.

e Fair value measurement

A number of Company's accounting policies and disclosures require the measurement of fair values for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities.

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses observable market data as far as possible. Fair values are categorized into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:

- Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of a fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Company recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of reporting year during which the change has occurred.

f Defined benefit obligation

The costs of providing pensions and other post-employment benefits are charged to the statement of profit and loss in accordance with Ind AS 19 'Employee Benefits' over the period during which benefit is derived from the employees' services. The costs are assessed on the basis of assumptions selected by the management. These assumptions include salary escalation rate, discount rates, expected rate of return on assets and mortality rates. The same is disclosed in note 39 'Employee benefits'.

g Fair valuation of employee share options

The fair valuation of the employee share options is based on the Black-Scholes model used for valuation of options. Further details are discussed in note 20.

h Determining whether an arrangement contains a lease

In determining whether an arrangement is or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception of the lease. The arrangement is or contains a lease date if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset, even if that right is not explicitly specified in the arrangement

i Impairment of financial assets

The Company recognizes loss allowances for expected credit losses on its financial assets measured at amortized cost. At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether financial assets carried at amortized cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is 'credit impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Recent accounting pronouncements

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On 31 March 2023 MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023, as below:

Ind AS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements

This amendment requires the entities to disclose their material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after 1 April 2023. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact of the amendment is insignificant in the standalone financial statement.

Ind AS 8 - Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors

This amendment has introduced a definition of 'accounting estimates' and included amendments to Ind AS 8 to help entities distinguish changes in accounting policies from changes in accounting estimates. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after 1 April 2023. The Company has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its standalone financial statements.

Ind AS 12 - Income Taxes

This amendment has narrowed the scope of the initial recognition exemption so that it does not apply to transactions that give rise to equal and offsetting temporary differences. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after 1 April 2023. The Company has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its standalone financial statement.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
3(a) Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash on hand	0.48	0.31
Balances with bank - In current accounts	2,222.35	8,325.07
Total	2,222.83	8,325.38
3(b) Bank balances other than (a) above		
Balances with bank - in unclaimed dividend	9.13	4.87
Balances with bank employees group gratuity	0.10	-
Earmarked balances with bank against bank deposits*	3,370.70	4,135.93
Total	3,379.93	4,140.80

*Bank deposit of Rs. 2,123.87 Lakhs (Rs. 2,937.89 Lakhs) are marked as lien for meeting margin requirements and Rs. 1,236.45 Lakhs (Rs. 1,188.21 Lakhs) are provided as security against overdraft facility and Rs.10.38 Lakhs (Rs. 9.83 Lakhs) for others.

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
4 Receivables		
(i) Trade receivables*		
Considered good - secured	1,498.09	1,469.81
Considered good - Unsecured	407.61	555.77
Significant increase in credit risk	170.25	181.35
Less: Impairment loss Allowance	(80.48)	(88.70)
Credit Impaired	206.51	192.65
Less: Impairment loss Allowance	(206.51)	(192.65)
	1,995.47	2,118.24
(ii) Other receivables		
Considered good - secured	-	-
Considered good - Unsecured	16.30	18.20
	16.30	18.20
Total	2,011.77	2,136.44

*Trade receivables are non-interest bearing till settlement date

For related party transactions refer note 40

Trade receivables includes Rs.Nil. (Rs. 19.51 Lakhs) due from directors or other officers of the Company either severally or jointly with any other person or are due from firms or private companies respectively in which director is a partner, director or member

Trade receivables ageing schedule

		(Rs. Lakhs)				
		31 March 2023				
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment#					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed trade receivables – considered good	1,627.26	7.80	9.23	8.93	41.98	1,695.20
(ii) Undisputed trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed trade Receivables - credit impaired	8.96	93.31	51.35	48.18	215.20	417.00
(iv) Disputed trade Receivables– considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed trade receivables– which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	170.25	170.25
(vi) Disputed trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,636.22	101.11	60.59	57.11	427.43	2,282.46

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2022						
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment#					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	1,818.47	60.80	54.56	55.95	35.81	2,025.58
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - credit impaired	2.63	14.18	23.50	39.96	112.37	192.65
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables– considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables– which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	181.35	181.35
(vi) Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,821.10	74.98	78.07	95.90	329.53	2,399.58

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
5 Loans (Unsecured)		
Loans to employees - considered good	19.46	20.23
Total	19.46	20.23

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
6 Investments		
(A) Investment in mutual funds		
Investment carried at Fair value through profit and loss		
Face value of Rs. 100 each		
1.024 (2022: 1.024) liquidbees of NIP ETF	0.01	0.01
(A)	0.01	0.01
(B) Investment in Preference shares of		
Investment carried at fair value through other comprehensive income		
Face value of Re 1 each (Unquoted)		
1,11,332 (2022: Nil) Zuari Industries Limited 10.5% Pref 17JU25	8.85	-
Less: Provision for impairment	(8.85)	-
(B)	-	-
(C) Investment in equity shares		
(i) Investment carried at fair value through other comprehensive income		
Equity shares of face value of Rs. 10 each (quoted)		
8,900 (2022 : 8,900) Roopa Industries Limited	3.65	2.23
17,440 (2022 : 17,440) Reliance Power Limited	1.73	2.35
74,500 (2022 : 74,500) Infra Industries Limited	5.74	5.38
Equity shares of face value of Rs 2 each (quoted)		
5,000 (2022 : 5,000) TV 18 Broadcast Limited	1.44	3.70
	12.56	13.66
Investment in equity shares (unquoted)		
Equity shares of face value of Rs 10 each		
Nil (2022 : 11,200) of Gobind Sugar Limited	-	8.85
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	(8.85)
	-	-
(i)	12.56	13.66

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(ii) Investment carried at Fair value through profit and loss		
Quoted		
Equity shares of face value of Rs 10 each		
100 (2022: 100) Alacrity Electronics Limited#	0.00	0.00
41(2022: 41) Norben Tea & Exports Limited#	0.00	0.00
658 (2022: 658) Reliance Industries Limited**	15.34	17.33
48,890 (2022: 48,890) Ironwood Education Limited (formerly known as Greycells Education Limited)**	14.50	16.13
200 (2022: 200) Pan India corporation Limited	0.00	0.01
145 (2022: 145)Vision Cinemas Limited#	0.00	0.00
2,08,403 (2022: 2,08,403) of Shree Rama Newsprint Limited**	23.24	35.53
Equity shares of face value of Rs. 2 each		
1438 (2022: Nil) Elin Electronics Limited	1.73	-
450 (2022: 450) Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited**	11.81	10.75
1,00,000 (2022: 1,00,000) CG Power and Industrial Solutions Limited**	300.05	189.25
106 (2022: 106) Glenmark Life Sciences Limited	0.42	0.49
Equity shares of face value of Re 1 each		
2,35,610 (2022: 2,35,610) Vakrangee Limited**	37.70	81.76
8,250 (2022: 8,250) Tata Motors Limited**	34.70	35.76
(ii)	439.49	387.02
(C)	452.04	400.68
(D) Investment in equity shares - unquoted		
Investments carried at cost		
In wholly owned subsidiaries - equity shares of Rs 10 each		
7,60,000 (2022: 7,60,000) LKP Wealth Advisory Limited (Formerly known as LKP Wealth Advisory Private Limited)	76.00	76.00
10,00,000 (2022: Nil) LKP IFSC Private Limited	100.00	-
In Associates - equity shares of Rs 10 each		
5,000 (2022: Nil) Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited	0.50	-
(D)	176.50	76.00
Total Investments (A+B+C+D)	628.55	476.69
# "0" (Zero) denotes amounts less than thousand		
** 60261 shares as pledged		
Gobind Sugar Limited is acquired by Zauri Global Industries Limited		
Total Investments	628.55	476.69
Aggregate book value of quoted investments	452.05	400.69
Aggregate book value of unquoted investments (including subsidiaries and associate)	176.50	84.85
Aggregate book value of unquoted investments -Preference shares	8.85	-
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	452.05	400.69
Investment in subsidiaries and associate is stated at cost	176.50	76.00
Provision for impairment	8.85	8.85

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
7 Other financial assets		
Deposits - (unsecured and considered good)		
- Related parties* (refer note 40)	300.00	300.00
- Others	390.18	326.81
Balance with exchange and clearing members	4,190.73	2,702.63
Other advances - unsecured	36.90	37.80
Other advances - subsidiary and associate (refer Note 40)	15.95	-
Unbilled revenue	-	3.15
Total	4,933.76	3,370.39

* Rs. 300 Lakhs (2022: Rs. 300 Lakhs) are due from firms or private companies respectively in which director is a partner, director or member.

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
8 Current tax assets (net)		
Balance with government authorities		
Advance direct tax (net of provisions)	125.70	154.71
Total	125.70	154.71
9 Deferred tax assets (net)		
Deferred tax assets/(liabilities)		
Property, Plant and equipment and intangible assets	11.53	22.44
Employee benefits	16.10	17.93
Allowances for credit losses	79.84	78.27
Fair valuation of financial instruments	(75.76)	(62.07)
Others	20.92	13.14
MAT credit entitlement	54.86	95.51
Total	107.48	165.22

10(a) Property, plant and equipment

	(Rs. Lakhs)						
Description of Assets	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Office equipment	Computers	Electrical fittings	Leasehold improvement	Total
I. Gross block							
At cost as at 1 April 2021	78.25	220.06	111.25	141.10	2.13	25.74	578.52
Additions	-	26.70	3.66	28.00	-	9.04	67.40
Disposals/adjustment/deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At cost as at 31 March 2022	78.25	246.76	114.91	169.10	2.13	34.77	645.92
Additions	53.90	71.01	33.83	50.10	-	101.24	310.08
Disposals/adjustment/deductions	-	14.65	-	-	-	-	14.65
At cost as at 31 March 2023	132.15	303.12	148.74	219.20	2.13	136.01	941.35
II. Accumulated depreciation							
Balance as at 1 April, 2021	43.32	94.66	59.99	100.47	1.28	1.08	300.79
Additions during the year	5.09	24.70	8.71	11.30	0.03	5.54	55.37
Disposals/adjustment/deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	48.41	119.36	68.70	111.76	1.30	6.62	356.16
Additions during the year	5.43	27.08	4.64	24.71	0.03	8.23	70.12
Disposals/adjustment/deductions	-	13.91	-	-	-	-	13.91
Balance as at 31 March 2023	53.84	132.52	73.35	136.47	1.33	14.86	412.37
Net block							
As at 31 March 2023	78.31	170.60	75.39	82.73	0.80	121.15	528.99
As at 31 March 2022	29.84	127.40	46.20	57.34	0.83	28.15	289.76

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10(b) Right of use assets (ROU)

		(Rs. Lakhs)
		Office Premises
I. Gross Block		
At cost as at 1 April 2021		600.97
Additions (refer note 32)		91.95
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		18.17
Balance as at 31 March 2022		674.76
Additions (refer note 32)		1,059.99
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		237.75
Balance as at 31 March 2023		1,497.00
II. Accumulated Depreciation		
Balance as at 1 April, 2021		83.44
Additions during the year		124.17
Disposals/Adjustment/Deductions		8.50
Balance as at 31 March 2022		199.10
Additions during the year		193.89
Disposals/Adjustment/Deductions		-
Balance as at 31 March 2023		393.00
Net block		
As at 31 March 2023		1,104.00
As at 31 March 2022		475.65

(Rs. Lakhs)

10(c)

31 March 2023					
Capital-Work-in Progress (CWIP)	Amount in Capital Work in Progress for a period				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	-	-	-	-	-

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2022					
Capital-Work-in Progress (CWIP)	Amount in Capital Work in Progress for a period				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	26.50	-	-	-	26.50

10(d)

Intangible assets under development

(Rs. Lakhs)

As on 1 April 2021	-
Additions	17.00
Disposals/adjustment/deductions	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	17.00
Additions	-
Disposals/adjustment/deductions	17.00
Balance as at 31 March 2023	-
As at 31 March 2023	-
As at 31 March 2022	17.00

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2023					
Intangible assets under development	Amount in Intangible Assets under development for a period				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	-	-	-	-	-

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2022					
Intangible assets under development	Amount in Intangible Assets under development for a period				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	17.00	-	-	-	17.00

11(a) Goodwill

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Goodwill
As on 1 April 2021	652.31
Additions	-
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	652.31
Additions	-
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March 2023	652.31
As at 31 March 2023	652.31
As at 31 March 2022	652.31

11(b) Other Intangible Assets

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Computer Software
I. Gross Block	
At cost at 1 April 2021	176.47
Additions	7.44
Disposals	-
At cost as at 31 March 2022	183.91
Additions	35.47
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March 2023	219.38
II. Accumulated Amortization	
Balance as on 1 April 2021	107.57
Amortization charged for the year	29.14
Disposals	-
Balance as on 31 March 2022	136.71
Amortization charged for the year	15.61
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March 2023	152.32
Net book value	
As at 31 March 2023	67.05
As at 31 March 2022	47.20

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
12 Other Non-Financial Assets		
Others Assets		
Prepaid expenses	116.94	51.94
Other Advances		
- Considered Good	-	10.05
Balance with government authorities		
- Indirect taxes	24.07	15.49
Total	141.00	77.48
13 Financial Liabilities		
Payables		
I) Trade payables (Refer note 36)		
i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (MSME)	-	-
ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises (MSME)*	5,738.89	9,775.76
Total	5,738.89	9,775.76
(II) Other payables (Refer note 36)		
i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (MSME)	8.61	33.86
ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises (MSME)	223.20	220.58
Total	231.81	254.44

Trade payables and other payables are non-interest bearing and are normally settled as per payment terms mentioned in the contract.

For transactions relating to related party payables refer note 40.

* Margin money shown separately in other financial liabilities.

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2023					
Trade Payables	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	5,706.50	12.17	9.44	10.77	5,738.89
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2022					
Trade Payables	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	9,673.39	75.34	18.04	8.99	9,775.76
(iii) Disputed dues – MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

		(Rs. Lakhs)	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
14	Borrowings		
	At amortised cost		
	Loans repayable on demand - Secured		
	Overdraft facility from banks	728.42	911.45
	(Refer note (a), (b) and (c) below)		
	Total	728.42	911.45

- a. Overdraft facility from Bank of India Limited of Rs.700.00 Lakhs (Rs.910.45 Lakhs) [Sanctioned Rs.1,016.00 Lakhs] is secured by hypothecation of receivables of T+3 days with 50% margin and first pari passu charge on book debts of the Company, both present and future. The overdraft facility is further secured by a collateral security of 50% in form of TDR, equitable mortgage of property and corporate guarantee from a related party and personal guarantee from directors. The loan is repayable on demand and carries interest @ 11.90%.
- b. Fund based overdraft facility from Axis Bank Limited of Rs. Nil (Rs. 1.00 Lakh) [Sanctioned Rs. 100.00 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of fixed deposits with bank.also Fund based facility of Rs.Nil (Rs.Nil) [Sanctioned 5,000 Lakhs] is secured by hypothecation of receivable of T+6 days with 50% margin.
- c. Fund based overdraft facility from Federal Bank Limited of Rs. 28.42 Lakh (Rs. Nil) [Sanctioned Rs. 450.00 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of fixed deposits with bank and carries interest at weight average underlying Fixed deposits plus 100 bps
- d. Fund based overdraft facility from Yes Bank Limited of Rs. Nil (Rs. Nil) [Sanctioned Rs. 94.50 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of fixed deposits with bank.
- e. Non - Fund based facility from Axis Bank Limited Sanctioned of Rs. 4,000 Lakhs [Sanctioned Rs. 2,000 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of fixed deposits and personal guarantee from directors.
- f. Non - Fund based facility from ICICI Bank Limited of Rs. 2,000 Lakhs [Sanctioned Rs. 2,000 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of term deposits and personal guarantee from directors.

(Rs. Lakhs)						
Quarter	Name of the bank	Particulars of security provided	Amount as per books of accounts	Amount as reported in quarterly return/ statement	Amount of difference	Reason for material discrepancies
June 2022	Bank of India Limited	Trade Receivables	4,269.61	4,269.61	-	
Sept 2022	Bank of India Limited	Trade Receivables	4,477.31	4,477.31	-	
Dec 2022	Bank of India Limited	Trade Receivables	3,324.04	3,324.04	-	
March 2023	Bank of India Limited*	Trade Receivables	-	-	-	

*The Company has not filled the returns upto date of board meeting

- e. The Company has not been declared as a wilfull defaulter by any lender.
- f. The Company has used the borrowings from banks for the purpose for which it was taken as at the balance sheet date.

		(Rs. Lakhs)	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
15	Deposits		
	Security deposits from sub-brokers	294.49	296.99
	Total	294.49	296.99
16(a)	Lease liabilities		
	Lease liabilities	1,132.26	522.88
	Total	1,132.26	522.88
16(b)	Other financial liabilities		
	Margin money	1,795.89	3,280.19
	Unclaimed dividend (refer note 44)	9.13	4.87
	Total	1,805.02	3,285.06
17	Current tax liabilities (net)		
	Provision for tax (net of advances)	-	41.04
	Total	-	41.04

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

		(Rs. Lakhs)	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
18	Provisions		
	Provision for employee benefits		
	Gratuity	57.87	64.45
	Total	57.87	64.45
19	Other Non-Financial Liabilities		
	Statutory dues payable	94.60	203.85
	Total	94.60	203.85

		(Rs. Lakhs)	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
20	Equity Share Capital		
	Authorised		
	125,000,000 (2022: 125,000,000) equity shares of Rs. 2/- each	2,500.00	2,500.00
	10,000,000(2022: 10,000,000) unclassified shares of Rs. 10/- each	1,000.00	1,000.00
		3,500.00	3,500.00
	Issued, subscribed and fully paid up		
	7,83,85,842 (2022: 7,48,43,576) equity shares of Rs.2/- each	1,567.72	1,496.87
		1,567.72	1,496.87

a) Reconciliation of the equity shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year

	(Rs. Lakhs)			
	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	Number of Equity shares	Rs. Lakhs	Number of Equity shares	Rs. Lakhs
At the beginning of the year	74,843,576	1,496.87	73,934,736	1,478.69
Add: Share issued during the year	3,542,266	70.85	908,840	18.18
Outstanding at the end of the year	78,385,842	1,567.72	74,843,576	1,496.87

b) Terms/rights attached to equity shares

The Company has issued only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 2 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividend in Indian rupees. The final dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

c) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the company

Name of the shareholder	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	No. of shares	% Holding	No. of shares	% Holding
Mahendra V Doshi	7,461,700	9.52%	8,161,700	10.91%
Mahendra V Doshi - Partner in M/s L K Panday	13,167,854	16.80%	13,167,854	17.59%
Sea Glimpse Investments Private Limited	15,940,090	20.34%	15,940,090	21.30%
Bhavana Holdings Private Limited	8,722,030	11.13%	8,722,030	11.65%
LKP Finance Limited	6,521,725	8.32%	3,527,714	4.71%

d) Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date: Nil

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

e) Shares held by promoters at the end of the year

Sr. No	Promoter's name	No. of Shares	% of total shares	% change during the year
1	Mahendra.V.Doshi	7,461,700	9.52%	-8.58%
2	Mahendra.V.Doshi (on behalf of pratrnership firm, M/s LK Panday)	13,167,854	16.80%	No Change
3	Pratik.M. Doshi	2,304,332	2.94%	43.63%
4	Ira Pratik Doshi	600,000	0.77%	No Change
5	Samaya Pratik Doshi	600,000	0.77%	No Change
6	Shital .A. Sonpal	100,350	0.13%	No Change
7	Bhavana Holdings Private Limited	8,722,030	11.13%	No Change
8	Sea Glimpse Investment Private Limited	15,940,090	20.34%	No Change
9	LKP Finance Limited	6,521,725	8.32%	84.87%

f) Employees Stock Option Scheme (ESOP)

The Company had instituted an Employee Stock Option Plan ("ESOP - 2017 or "the Scheme") as approved by the Board of Directors and shareholders of the Company. Under the scheme, 38,85,000 stock options were granted (Phase I: 37,00,000 and Phase II: 1,85,000) at a price of Rs. 7/- per option to the employees of the Company. As per the scheme, 33%, 33% and 34% of the total grant shall be vested at the end of every year from the original grant dates. The options vested would be exercisable at any time within a period of one year from the date of vesting and the equity shares arising on exercise of options shall not be subject to any lock in. No options are outstanding as at 31 March 2023. Further the scheme has been discontinued during the year 2021.

Further the members of the Company had verified modified and amended ESOP – 2017 by way of postal ballot dated 16 October 2020, the result of which was declared on 27 November 2020, subsequently the Company has granted 4,67,000 options and 11,75,580 options under phase III and phase IV respectively to its employees under the modified LKPS ESOP – 2017, from the lapsed options at a price of Rs. 7/- per option. As per the grant, 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of 12 months and 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of 24 months from the original date of grant. The options vested would be exercisable at any time within a period of three years from the date of vesting and the equity shares arising on exercise of options shall not be subject to any lock in. There are no Options and 1,47,545 options outstanding as at 31 March 2023 under Phase III and Phase IV respectively. There are 1,73,500 options and 3,74,755 options issued during the year under Phase III and Phase IV respectively. ESOP – 2017 is administered by the nomination and remuneration committee of the Board.

Company has granted 3,50,000 options to its employees under the LKPS ESOP – 2020, at a price of Rs. 7/- per option. As per the grant, 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of twelve months and 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of twenty four months from the original date of grant. The options vested would be exercisable at any time within a period of three years from the date of vesting and the equity shares arising on exercise of options shall not be subject to any lock in. There are 3,50,000 options outstanding as on 31 March 2023 under Phase V.

g) Summary of Options granted under the scheme

	31 March 2023			31 March 2022		
	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V	Phase I & II	Phase III	Phase IV
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year	261,000	1,175,580	-	993,980	467,000	-
Option issued during the year	-	-	350,000	-	-	1,175,580
Options exercised during the year	173,500	374,755	-	702,840	206,000	-
Options lapsed during the year	80,000	329,280	-	291,140	-	-
Option outstanding at the end of the year	7,500	471,545	350,000	-	261,000	1,175,580

h) Expiry date and exercise prices of the share options outstanding at the end of the year:

Grant date	Expiry date	Exercise price (Rs.)	Share options	
			31 March 2023	31 March 2022
3 February 2021	2 February 2026	7.00	7,500	261,000
25 October 2021	25 October 2026	7.00	471,545	1,175,580
27 July 2022	26 July 2027	12.00	350,000	-

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- i) The fair value of each option granted is estimated on the date of grant using the black scholes model with the following assumptions

Scheme	Phase V	Phase IV	Phase III	Phase II	Phase I
Grant date	27 July 2022	25 October 2021	3 February 2021	2 May 2019	29 September 2017
Weighted average fair value of options granted (Rs.)	6.48	8.82	2.90	5.76	8.21
Exercise price (Rs.)	12.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Expected volatility	67.64%	67.52%	65.60%	62.15%	54.20%
Risk free interest rate	6.35%	6.23%	6.45%	6.90%	6.31%
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

The expected price volatility is based on the historic volatility (based on the remaining life of the options), adjusted for any expected changes to future volatility due to publicly available information.

- j) Expense arising from share based payment transactions

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Carrying amount at the start of the period of share option outstanding account	38.07	86.28
Expense arising from employee share based payment plans	61.15	43.45
Amount transferred to general reserve on account of ESOP lapsed during the year	(18.47)	(24.29)
Amount transferred to securities premium on account of shares issued during the year	(35.97)	(67.37)
Total carrying amount at the end of the period of share option outstanding account	44.78	38.07

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
21 Other Equity		
Securities Premium		
Balance as at beginning of the year	202.35	89.54
Add : Premium on issue of equity share during the year	27.41	45.44
Add : Transfer from Share based payment reserve on account of shares issued during the year	35.97	67.37
Add : Premium on issue of Equity Share warrants	440.12	-
Balance as at end of the year	705.85	202.35
Preference Shares Redemption Reserve		
Balance as at beginning of the year	1,960.39	1,960.39
Balance as at end of the year	1,960.39	1,960.39
Shares Based Payment Reserve		
Balance as at beginning of the year	38.07	86.28
Less: Transfer to general reserve on account of ESOP lapsed during the year	(18.47)	(24.29)
Less: Transfer to securities premium on account of shares issued during the year	(35.97)	(67.37)
Add : Expense on account of employee share based plans	61.15	43.45
Balance as at end of the year	44.78	38.07
General Reserve		
Balance as at beginning of the year	117.23	92.94
Add : Transfer from share based payment reserve on account of ESOP lapsed during the year	18.47	24.29
Balance as at end of the year	135.70	117.23
Retained Earnings		
Balance as at beginning of the year	2,000.37	795.31
Profit for the year	316.44	1,330.77
Dividend paid	(224.53)	(147.87)
Actuarial gain/(loss) of defined benefit plans	11.81	22.17
Expenses on issue of share warrant	(5.00)	-
Balance as at end of the year	2,099.09	2,000.37

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Other Comprehensive Income - Fair Value on Equity Instruments		
Balance as at beginning of the year	(125.92)	(131.71)
Gain on fair value of financial asset through other comprehensive income	(1.10)	5.79
Balance as at end of the year	(127.02)	(125.92)
Money received against warrants	125.00	-
Total Other Equity	4,943.80	4,192.50

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
22 Revenue from Operations		
(i) Interest Income		
Interest - Loans	2.29	0.03
- Deposits with banks	211.21	249.63
- Others (including broking activities)	579.18	553.18
Total	792.69	802.83
(ii) Dividend income	1.96	0.46
Total	1.96	0.46
(iii) Fees and commission income		
Brokerage Income	6,621.33	8,093.65
Other fees	142.00	214.08
Total	6,763.33	8,307.72
(iv) Net gain on fair value changes		
Net gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss	52.48	93.51
Total	52.48	93.51
(v) Others		
Net gain on sale of securities	32.16	60.17
Total	32.16	60.17
23 Other Income		
Other non operating income	74.75	68.18
Unwinding of discounting of deposits	17.16	3.50
Net gain on derecognition of right of use assets	39.88	3.21
Balance written back (net)	-	1.16
Net gain on sale of Property, Plant and equipment	1.02	-
Interest on income tax refund	14.23	-
Total	147.03	76.05

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Expenses		
24 Finance costs		
Interest - borrowings		156.30
- retirement benefits	1.30	9.32
- leased liability	95.90	61.94
- others	-	2.94
Other financial charges	28.08	9.55
Total	263.58	240.04
25 Fees and commission expense		
Commission and sub-brokerage	2,397.29	2,798.79
Total	2,397.29	2,798.79
26 Impairment on financial instruments		
At amortised cost		
Impairment allowances/(reversal) on trade receivables (net)	5.64	(74.03)
Bad debts written off	10.62	98.91
Total	16.26	24.88
27 Employee benefits expense		
Salaries and allowances	2,986.20	2,988.99
Contribution to provident and other funds	103.60	100.71
Gratuity expense	60.59	63.19
Share based expenses	61.15	43.45
Staff welfare expenses	32.14	19.64
Total	3,243.67	3,215.98
28 Depreciation and amortisation		
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment	70.12	55.37
Depreciation on right of use assets	193.89	124.17
Amortisation of intangible assets	15.61	29.14
Total	279.63	208.67
29 Other expenses		
Rent	53.56	81.07
Rates and taxes	23.70	38.03
Repairs and maintenance - others	34.10	40.30
Electricity expenses	45.66	34.34
Communication expenses	105.03	116.48
Travelling and conveyance expenses	53.59	36.83
Printing and stationery	16.49	17.04
Computer and software usage charges	217.00	182.07
Legal and professional charges	184.35	190.92
Directors sitting fees	6.00	5.00
Subscription and membership fees	42.64	37.65
Payments to auditors (Refer note 35)	13.85	10.00
Business promotion and marketing expenses	111.56	107.05
Stock exchange, clearing and depository expenses	140.31	112.50
Corporate Social Responsibility expenses (Refer note 47)	16.60	-
Intangible assets under development written off	7.00	-
Balance written off (net)	4.51	-
Miscellaneous expenses	68.81	38.80
Total	1,144.78	1,048.08

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 Tax Expense

(a) The major components of income tax for the year are as under:

Income tax related to items recognised directly in the statement of profit and loss

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current tax		
Current tax on profits for the year - current year	115.44	446.80
- earlier year	-	-
Deferred tax (credit)/charge		
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	12.53	64.12
MAT Credit entitlement - current year	-	-
MAT Credit entitlement - earlier years	-	(37.39)
Total	127.97	473.53
Effective tax rate #	28.80%	26.24%

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit before income tax at statutory rate to the income tax expense at Company's effective income tax rate for the year ended 31 March 2023

ii) Deferred tax related to items recognised in the other comprehensive income (OCI) during the year

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Deferred tax on remeasurement (gains)/losses on defined benefit plan	4.55	8.55
Deferred tax charged to OCI	4.55	8.55

(b) Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by tax rate:

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Accounting profit before tax	444.41	1,804.30
Income tax expense calculated at corporate tax rate	123.63	501.96
Tax effect on non-deductible expenses	(3.33)	(12.68)
Other temporary differences	(32.99)	21.65
MAT credit adjustment (current + earlier year)	40.66	(37.39)
Tax expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss	127.97	473.53

The applicable tax rate is the standard effective corporate income tax rate in India. The tax rate is 27.82% for the year ended 31 March 2023.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset where the Company has a legally enforceable right to do so. For analysis of the deferred tax balances (after offset) for financial reporting purposes refer note 9.

The Company does not have any temporary differences in respect of unutilized tax losses as at 31 March 2023.

(c) Deferred tax relates to the following:

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Reconciliation of deferred tax assets / (liabilities) net:		
Opening balance	165.22	356.91
Deferred tax (charge)/credit recognised in		
- Statement of profit and loss	(12.53)	(64.12)
- Recognised in other comprehensive income	(4.55)	(8.55)
MAT Credit availed	(40.66)	(119.03)
Total	107.48	165.22

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Deferred tax recognized in statement of profit or loss

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
For the year ended	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Property, Plant and equipment	10.92	4.99
Employee retirement benefits obligation	(2.72)	28.64
Allowance for credit losses	(1.57)	20.59
Fair valuation of financial instruments	13.69	24.90
Others	(7.78)	(15.00)
Total	12.53	64.12

Deferred tax recognized in statement of other comprehensive income

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
For the year ended	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Employee retirement benefits obligation	4.55	8.55
Total	4.55	8.55

- (d) The Company does not have any unrecorded transactions that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessment under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

31 Leases

For short-term leases (lease term of 12 months or less) and leases of low-value assets, the Company has opted to recognise a lease expense on a straight-line basis as permitted by Ind AS 116. This expense is presented within 'other expenses' forming part of the financial statements.

32 Disclosure under IND AS 116

Right of Use Asset (ROU)

- a) ROU asset' comprises leased assets of office/branch premises that do not meet the definition of investment property.

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	475.65	517.54
Additions during the year	1,059.99	91.95
Deletion during the year (net)	237.75	9.67
Depreciation during the year	193.89	124.17
Closing balance	1,104.00	475.65

The aggregate depreciation expense on right-of-use asset is included under depreciation and amortisation expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

- b) **The following is the break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities**

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current	163.47	115.41
Non current lease liabilities	968.79	407.47
Total	1,132.26	522.88

- c) **The following is the movement in lease liabilities**

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	522.88	524.24
Additions (net)	735.06	75.95
Finance cost incurred during the year	95.90	61.94
Payment of lease liabilities	221.58	139.24
Closing balance	1,132.26	522.88

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

d) **Lease liabilities maturity analysis**

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023
Maturity analysis - contractual undiscounted cash flows	
Less than one year	284.52
One to five years	1,088.52
More than five years	104.30
Total undiscounted lease liabilities at 31 March 2023	1,477.34

e) Lease rentals of Rs. 53.56 Lakhs (2022: Rs. 81.07 Lakhs) pertaining to short term leases and low value asset has been charged to statement of profit and loss.

33 (i) Contingent Liabilities and other Litigations

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
a) Bank guarantee with exchanges as margin	4,000.00	2,000.00
b) Disputed direct taxes	6.87	225.61
c) Legal cases against the Company#	138.97	148.31
d) Disputed stamp duty	50.71	50.71

The amount represents the best possible estimates arrived at on the basis of available information. The Company has engaged reputed advocates to protect its interests and has been advised that it has strong legal positions against such disputes.

(ii) Litigation

The Company has filed various cases for recovery of dues and suits are pending in various courts. The company has engaged advocates to protect the interest of the company and expects favourable decision.

(iii) Capital commitments

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account not provided for (net of advances) is Rs. Nil (2022: Rs. 55.00 Lakhs)

(iv) No proceedings are initiated or pending against the Company for holding benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988).

34 Segment Informations

Disclosure under Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments' is not given as in the opinion of the management the entire business activity falls under one segment, viz. ,primarily engaged as stock and securities broker and providing the financial services. The Company conducts its business only in one geographical segment, viz., India.

35 Payment to Auditors

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Audit fees	12.00	10.00
Tax audit fees	1.00	-
Other matters	0.85	-
Total	13.85	10.00

36 Micro, small and medium enterprises

Trade payables and other payables include amount payable to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMEDA) which came into force from 02 October 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with the management, the following disclosures are made for the amounts due to the Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, who have registered with the competent authorities.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end	8.61	33.86
Interest due thereon	-	-
Amount of interest paid by the company in terms of section 16 of the MSMEDA, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year	-	-
Amount of interest due and payable for the year of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMEDA	-	-
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	-	-
The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	-	-

The Company has compiled the relevant information from its suppliers about their coverage under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act).

37 Financial Instruments

i) Financial risk management objective and policies

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise loans, borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include investments, loans, trade receivables, other receivables and cash and bank balances that derive directly from its operations.

The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's management oversees the management of these risks.

a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and other price risk such as equity price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, deposits, other financial instruments.

1) Interest rate risk:

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair value of fixed interest bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that future cash flows of floating interest bearing investments will vary because of fluctuations in interest rates.

The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's short-term loans from banks, hence is not considered for calculation of interest rate sensitivity of the Company.

Interest rate risk exposure

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Variable rate borrowings	728.42	911.45

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans and borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the Company's profit before tax is affected through the impact of change in interest rate of borrowings as follows:

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Increase / decrease in basis points	Effect on Profit before tax
As on 31 March 2023	+ 50 / - 50	3.64
As on 31 March 2022	+ 50 / - 50	4.56

2) Foreign currency risk

The company enters into transactions in currency other than its functional currency and is therefore exposed to foreign currency risk. The Company analysis currency risk as to which balances outstanding in currency other than the functional currency of that company. The management has taken a position not to hedge this currency risk.

The company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies, consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise. Exchange rate exposures are not hedged considering the insignificant impact and period involved on such exposure.

The Company does not have any foreign currency risk. Hence no sensitivity analysis is required

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the Company's receivables from customers, deposit, loans given, investments and balances at bank.

The Company measures the expected credit loss of trade receivables based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates. Expected credit loss is based on actual credit loss experienced and past trends based on the historical data.

(Rs. Lakhs)		
Trade Receivables	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
More than Six months	646.25	578.48
Others	1,636.21	1,821.10
Total	(A) 2,282.46	2,399.58
(Rs. Lakhs)		
	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Movement in allowance for credit Impairment loss during the year was as follows		
Opening balance	(281.34)	(355.37)
Add :- Provided during the year	(20.69)	(98.68)
Less :- Reversal during the year	15.05	172.71
Closing balance	(B) (286.99)	(281.34)
Net Trade receivable	(A)+(B) 1,995.47	2,118.24

Credit risk on cash and cash equivalents is limited as the Company generally invest in deposits with banks and financial institutions with high credit ratings assigned by credit rating agencies. Investments primarily include investment in equity shares and bonds.

b) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Company cannot meet its financial obligations. The Company's principal source of liquidity are cash and cash equivalents and the cash flow i.e. generated from operations. The Company consistently generated strong cash flows from operations which together with the available cash and cash equivalents and current investment provides adequate liquidity in short term as well in the long term.

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of financial liabilities including estimated interest payments as at
(Rs. Lakhs)

	Carrying Amount	31 March 2023			
		Less than 1 year	2-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial Liabilities :					
Borrowings	728.42	728.42	-	-	728.42
Deposits *	294.49	4.38	164.30	125.81	294.49
Trade payables	5,738.89	5,738.89	-	-	5,738.89
Other payables	231.81	231.81	-	-	231.81
Lease liabilities	1,132.26	163.47	968.79	-	1,132.26
Other financial liabilities	1,805.02	1,805.02	-	-	1,805.02
	9,930.89	8,672.00	1,133.08	125.81	9,930.89

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Carrying Amount	31 March 2022			
		Less than 1 year	2-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial Liabilities :					
Borrowings	911.45	911.45	-	-	911.45
Deposits *	296.99	-	-	296.99	296.99
Trade payables	9,775.76	9,775.76	-	-	9,775.76
Other payables	254.44	254.44	-	-	254.44
Lease Liabilities	522.88	115.41	407.47	-	522.88
Other financial liabilities	3,285.06	3,285.06	-	-	3,285.06
	15,046.59	14,342.13	407.47	296.99	15,046.59

*pertains to deposits received from sub-broker as per contract till the continuation of the service.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ii) Capital Management

For the purpose of Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital and other equity reserves. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to maximize shareholder value. The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in the light of changes in economic environment and the requirements of the financial covenants.

The company monitors capital using gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by total capital.

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Gross debt	9,930.89	15,046.59
Less: Cash and bank balances	5,602.76	12,466.18
Net debt	4,328.13	2,580.41
Total equity	6,511.52	5,689.37
Total capital	10,839.65	8,269.78
Gearing ratio	39.93%	31.20%

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

iii) Categories of financial instruments and fair value thereof

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
A) Financial Assets (other than investment in subsidiaries and associate at cost):				
i) Measured at amortised cost				
Cash and cash equivalents	2,222.83	2,222.83	8,325.38	8,325.38
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	3,379.93	3,379.93	4,140.80	4,140.80
Trade receivables	1,995.47	1,995.47	2,118.24	2,118.24
Other receivables	16.30	16.30	18.20	18.20
Loans	19.46	19.46	20.23	20.23
Other financial assets	4,933.76	4,933.76	3,370.39	3,370.39
ii) Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Investments	12.56	12.56	13.66	13.66
iii) Measured at fair value through profit and loss account				
Investments	439.49	439.49	387.03	387.03
B) Financial liabilities				
i) Measured at amortised cost				
Borrowings	728.42	728.42	911.45	911.45
Trade payables	5,738.89	5,738.89	9,775.76	9,775.76
Other Financial Liabilities	3,463.57	3,463.57	4,359.37	4,359.37

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalents and bank balances, trade receivables, other financial assets, certain investments, trade payables and other current liabilities approximate their fair value largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments. Difference between carrying amount and fair value of bank deposits, other financial assets, other financial liabilities and borrowings subsequently measured at amortised cost is not significant in each of the year presented.

38 Fair Value Hierarchy

- Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of a fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of the Company's assets and liabilities.

Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy for assets and liabilities as at 31 March 2023

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

Financial Assets	Assets as at		Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation technique(s) & key inputs used
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022		
Investments in equity shares - Non-current investments	12.56	13.66	Level 1	Quoted in an active market
Investments in equity shares - Current investments	439.49	387.03	Level 1	Quoted in an active market
Investments in mutual fund - Current investments	0.01	0.01	Level 1	Quoted in an active market
	452.05	400.69		

Financial assets not measured at fair value includes cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables loans and other financial assets. These are financial assets whose carrying amounts approximate fair value, due to their short-term nature

Additionally, financial liabilities such as trade payables and other financial liabilities are not measured at FVTPL, whose carrying amounts approximate fair value because of their short-term nature.

39 Gratuity and other post employment benefit plans

The disclosures of employee benefits as defined in the Ind AS 19 "Employee Benefits" are given below:

The gratuity plan is a funded plan and the company makes contributions to recognised funds in india. The details of post retirement gratuity plan are as follows:

I. Expenses recognised during the year in the statement of profit and loss

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current service cost	59.04	63.19
Interest cost (net)	1.30	9.32
Net expenses	60.35	72.51

II Expenses recognised during the year in other comprehensive income (OCI)

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Actuarial (gains)/ losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	16.17	0.63
Actuarial (gains)/ losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	(5.84)	(21.82)
Actuarial (gains)/ losses arising from changes in experience assumptions	(17.34)	(25.50)
Actuarial (gains)/ losses arising from changes in Return on Plan assets	(9.35)	15.97
Recognised during the year	(16.37)	(30.71)

III Net liability recognised in the balance sheet

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Fair value of plan assets	(533.06)	(485.32)
Present value of obligation	590.93	549.76
Liability recognized in balance sheet	57.87	64.45

IV Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of defined benefit obligation

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Defined benefit obligation as at the beginning of the year	549.76	565.76
Current Service Costs	59.04	63.19
Interest Costs	32.61	31.49
Actuarial (gain)/ loss on obligation	(7.02)	(46.68)
Benefits paid	(43.47)	(64.00)
Defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	590.92	549.76

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V Reconciliation of opening and closing balance of fair value of plan assets

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year	485.32	367.68
Interest income	31.30	22.17
Contributions paid	26.62	114.12
Actuarial gain/ (loss)	9.35	(15.97)
Benefits paid	(19.54)	(2.68)
Fair value of plan assets at year end	533.06	485.32

VI Actuarial Assumptions

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Discount rate (Per annum)	7.28%	6.45%
Rate of escalation in salary (per annum)	10.00%	10.00%
Attrition rate	PS : 0 to 42 : 15% & 11.11%	PS : 0 to 42 : 35% & 10%
Mortality Table	Indian Assured Lives mortality (2012-14)Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives mortality (2012-14)Ultimate

VII Quantitative Sensitivity Analysis

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Projected benefit obligation on current assumptions		
Increase by 1% in Discount rate	561.67	530.20
Decrease by 1% in Discount rate	623.31	570.68
Increase by 1% in Rate of salary increase	611.85	562.81
Decrease by 1% in Rate of salary increase	570.14	538.20

VIII Maturity analysis of projected benefit obligation : from the fund

(Rs. Lakhs)

Projected benefits payable in future years from the date of reporting	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
1st Following Year	100.49	152.20
2nd Following Year	75.62	100.42
3rd Following Year	68.56	82.64
4th Following Year	63.63	63.07
5th Following Year	89.20	48.73
Sum of years 6 to 10	258.98	168.56

Notes:

- (a) The estimate of future salary increases considered in the actuarial valuation takes into account the rate of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market.
- (b) The company provided for gratuity for employees in India as per the payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Employees who are in continues service for peroid of five years are eligible for gratuity. The gratuity plan is funded and the company make contribution to recognised funds in India.

40 Related party transactions

Subsidiary Companies

LKP Wealth Advisory Limited (formerly known as LKP Wealth Advisory Private Limited)

LKP IFSC Private Limited

Associate Company

Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Key Management Personnel	Nature of relationship
Mr. Pratik Doshi	Managing Director
Mr. S S Gulati	Non- Executive Director
Mr. Ganesh Malhotra	Independent Director
Mr. Sajid Mohamed	Independent Director
Mrs. Anjali Suresh	Independent Director
Mr. Mahendra V Doshi	Promoter, Non-Executive Director
Mr. Girish Majrekar	Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Akshata Vengurlekar	Company Secretary

Other related parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year

LKP Finance Limited
 Bhavana Holdings Private Limited
 Bond Street Capital Private Limited (Formerly known as Gayatri Cements and Chemicals Private Limited)
 MKM Share & Stock Brokers Limited
 Sea Glimpse Investments Private Limited
 Alpha Commodity Private Limited
 M/s. L K Panday
 M/s. Agrud Partners
 Smt. Jayalaxmi Vasantrai Doshi Charitable Trust

Transactions with Related parties

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Remuneration to Key Management Personnel		
Mr.Pratik Doshi	72.76	75.00
Mr. Girish Majrekar	15.50	15.50
Ms. Akshata Vengurlekar	10.56	8.86
Brokerage Income		
LKP Finance Limited	34.05	82.11
Sea Glimps Investments Private Limited	0.02	0.94
Bhavana Holdings Private Limited	1.11	2.85
Bond Street Capital Private Limited	3.04	1.18
Other related parties#	-	-
Other Income		
LKP Finance Limited	0.35	0.45
Bond Street Capital Private Limited	0.30	-
Fees and Commission expense		
LKP Wealth Advisory Limited	48.81	47.40
Interest Expenses		
LKP Finance Limited	77.81	59.51
Bond Street Capital Private Limited	-	2.21
Legal and Professional Fees		
M/s Agrud Partners	18.00	18.00
Donation		
Smt. Jayalaxmi Vasantrai Doshi Charitable Trust	-	6.00
Loans Taken/ Repayment		
LKP Finance Limited	6,400.00	7,400.00
Bond Street Capital Private Limited	-	7,800.00

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Balances as at 31 March 2023
(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Trade Payables*		
LKP Wealth Advisory Limited	3.75	4.01
Other Payables		
M/s Agrud Partners	1.35	1.39
LKP IFSC Private Limited	100.00	-
Trade Receivables*		
Bhavna Holdings Private Limited	-	19.49
Other related parties#	-	0.02
Other Financial Assets		
LKP IFSC Private Limited	5.13	-
Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited	10.83	-
Investments		
LKP Wealth Advisory Limited	76.00	76.00
LKP IFSC Private Limited	100.00	-
Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited	0.50	-
Deposits		
Sea Glimpse Investments Private Limited	140.00	140.00
M/s, L K Panday	160.00	160.00

*Closing balance of trade payable and trade receivable includes transaction pertaining to purchase and sale of securities as broker on behalf of related parties in the ordinary course of business

Transaction below 10% in value shown as other related parties

Transactions effected on exchange platforms are not considered

41 Earnings per share
(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Profit after tax (Rs. Lakhs)	316.44	1,330.77
Weighted average number of equity shares		
- for basic earnings per share	75,082,487	74,373,205
- for Diluted earnings per share	75,620,604	74,553,021
Face value of equity share (Rs/ share)	2.00	2.00
Basic earnings per share (Rs/share)	0.42	1.79
Diluted Earnings per share (Rs/share)	0.42	1.79

42 Reconciliation between opening and closing balances in the balance sheet for liabilities arising from financing activities as required by Ind AS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows" is as under:
(Rs. Lakhs)

	As at 31 March 2022	Cash Inflows	Cash outflows	Non Cash Changes		As at 31 March 2023
				Interest Accrued	Other Charges	
Short term borrowings (Overdraft facility from banks)	911.45	4,228.42	(4,411.45)	-	-	728.42

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

43 Disclosures as required by Ind AS 115

Revenue Consists of following

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Dividend income	1.96	0.46
Fees and commission income	6,763.32	8,307.71
Net gain on fair value changes	52.48	93.51
Other operating revenue	32.16	60.17
Total	6,849.92	8,461.86

Revenue Disaggregation by Industrial Vertical & Geography is as follows

(Rs. Lakhs)

Revenue by offerings	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Financial Services India	6,849.92	8,461.86
Total	6,849.92	8,461.86

Timing of Revenue Recognition

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Services transferred at point in time	6,849.92	8,461.86
Total	6,849.92	8,461.86

44 There are no unclaimed dividend for a period of more than seven years. Further, there are no amounts due and outstanding to be credited to Investor's Education and Protection Fund as on 31 March 2023.

45 The Company, has no long-term contracts including derivative contracts having material foreseeable losses as at 31 March 2023.

46 Disclosure as required by schedule V (A) (2) of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements)

The Company has not given any Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which director is interested .

47 As per section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rs. 16.60 Lakhs is spent by the company during the year ended 31 March 2023 and no amount required to spent during the 31 March 2022 on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR).

(Rs. Lakhs)

	2023	2022
Amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	16.59	-
Amount of expenditure incurred	16.60	-
Shortfall at the end of the year	-	-
Total of previous years shortfall	Nil	Nil
Reason for shortfall	N.A.	N.A.
Nature of CSR activities	Upliftment of Eco-Socio Backward Society by providing Education and Self- Employment. Education activities and rural development	-
Details of related party transactions e.g. contribution to a trust controlled by the company in relation to CSR expenditure as per relevant Accounting Standard	-	-
Where a provision is made with respect to a liability incurred by entering into a contractual obligation, the movements in the provision during the year shall be shown separately.	No Provision	No Provision

48 Dividend Recommendation:

The board proposed dividend on equity shares after the balance sheet date

(Rs. Lakhs)

	2023	2022
Proposed dividend on equity shares for the year ended on 31 March 2023: Rs.0.10/-per share (Rs.0.30/-per share)	78.39	224.53

*Payment of the proposed dividend is subject to its approval by the shareholders in the ongoing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

49 Information required under Section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

- a) There are no loans given, guarantee given and securities provided during the year.
b) There are no investments made other than disclosed in Note 6.

50 The Board of Directors of the Company had decided to sell an Immovable property acquired pursuant to settlement for Rs. 439.26 Lakhs. During the previous year the Company has purchased a parcel of land for Rs. 230.28 Lakhs. The Company has classified the land as per Ind AS 105 "Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations".

(Rs. Lakhs)

Relevant line item in the Balance sheet	Description of item of property	Gross carrying value	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is promoter, director or relative of promoter/director or employee of promoter/director	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the company
Asset held for sale	Land	672.04	Mr. Mahendra Doshi	Promoter/ Director	2021 and 2022	Agricultural land cannot be transferred in the name of the Company, hence held as nominee on behalf of the Company.

51 During the year ended 31 March 2023 the Company has allotted:

On 25 July 2022 post approval from the regulators the Company has allotted 59,88,023 Warrants to Promoter & Promoter Group Entities at an issue price of Rs. 16.70/- per warrant aggregating up to Rs. 1000.00 Lakhs, 25% of the consideration was received towards allotment of the warrants equivalent to Rs. 250.00 Lakhs. Allotted Warrants were convertible into one equity share of face value of Rs. 2/- each within a period of 18 months from the allotment.

On 15 March 2023 LKP Finance Limited, Promoter Group Entity exercised its right of conversion upon the balance payment of 75% of the consideration equivalent to Rs. 375.00 Lakhs consequent to which 29,94,011 equity shares were allotted to them

Expenses amounting to Rs. 5.00 lakhs related to issue of warrants are charged directly to other equity.

52. Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

(Rs. Lakhs)

	As at 31 Mar 2023			As at 31 Mar 2022		
	Within 12 months	After 12 Months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 Months	Total
(1) Financial Assets						
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	2,222.83	-	2,222.83	8,325.38	-	8,325.38
(b) Bank balance other than (a) above	3,379.93	-	3,379.93	4,140.80	-	4,140.80
(c) Receivables						
(i) Trade receivables	1,995.47	-	1,995.47	2,118.24	-	2,118.24
(ii) Other receivables	16.30	-	16.30	18.20	-	18.20
(d) Loans	19.46	-	19.46	20.23	-	20.23
(e) Investments	439.50	189.06	628.55	387.03	89.66	476.69
(f) Other financial assets	4,592.05	341.72	4,933.76	3,293.03	77.36	3,370.39
Total Financial Assets	12,665.53	530.77	13,196.30	18,302.90	167.02	18,469.92
(2) Non-Financial Assets						
(a) Current tax assets	125.70	0.00	125.70	-	154.71	154.71
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	-	107.48	107.48	-	165.22	165.22
(c) Property, plant and equipment	-	528.99	528.99	-	289.76	289.76
(d) Right-of-use assets	233.71	870.29	1,104.00	128.50	347.15	475.65
(e) Capital work-in-progress	-	-	-	26.50	-	26.50
(f) Intangible assets under development	-	-	-	-	17.00	17.00
(g) Goodwill	-	652.31	652.31	-	652.31	652.31
(h) Other intangible assets	-	67.05	67.05	-	47.20	47.20
(i) Other non-financial assets	141.00	-	141.00	77.48	-	77.48
Total Non-Financial Assets	500.41	2,226.12	2,726.53	232.48	1,673.36	1,905.84
(3) Assets Held for Sale	672.04	-	672.04	669.54	-	669.54
TOTAL ASSETS	13,837.98	2,756.90	16,594.87	19,204.92	1,840.38	21,045.29

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	As at 31 Mar 2023			As at 31 Mar 2022		
	Within 12 months	After 12 Months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 Months	Total
(1) Financial Liabilities						
(a) Trade payable						
(I)						
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	5,738.89	-	5,738.89	9,775.76	-	9,775.76
(II) Other payable						
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	8.61	-	8.61	33.86	-	33.86
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	223.20	-	223.20	220.58	-	220.58
(b) Borrowings	728.42	-	728.42	911.45	-	911.45
(c) Deposits	-	294.49	294.49	-	296.99	296.99
(d) Lease Liabilities	163.47	968.79	1,132.26	115.41	407.47	522.88
(e) Other financial liabilities	1,795.89	9.13	1,805.02	3,280.19	4.87	3,285.06
Total Financial Liabilities	8,658.48	1,272.41	9,930.88	14,337.26	709.33	15,046.59
(2) Non-Financial Liabilities						
(a) Current Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	41.04	-	41.04
(b) Provisions	-	57.87	57.87	-	64.45	64.45
(c) Other non-financial liabilities	94.61	-	94.61	203.85	-	203.85
Total Non-financial liabilities	94.61	57.87	152.47	244.89	64.45	309.34
TOTAL LIABILITIES	8,753.08	1,330.28	10,083.35	14,582.15	773.78	15,355.93

53 Struck off companies

There are no transactions during the year with struck off companies except balances outstanding as at 31 March 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

Name off struck off Company	Nature of transactions with struck off Company	Balances outstanding*	Relationship with the Struck off company
Tiwary Holdings Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Desai Consulting Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Virgo Merchantile Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Black Horse Media And Entertainment Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Margdarshan Trading Company Private Limited	Receivables	0.00	Others
Mmb International Private Limited	Receivables	0.00	Others
Upright Exim Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Desai Consulting Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Black Horse Media And Entertainment Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Glory Tradecom Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Goldstar Dealcom Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Redhill Iron & Steel Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Abhishek Building Promoters (P) Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Dhlriti Traders Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Bhatia Worldwide Team Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Mili Commodities Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Shree Suvarn Consultants Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Total		0.27	

* The total outstanding with struck off companies have been provided as impairment allowance in earlier years

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 54** The Company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the year
- 55** During the year the Company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds (either borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) to any other person or entity including foreign entities (intermediaries) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the intermediary shall (i) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other person or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company (ultimate beneficiaries) or (ii) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- 56** The Company has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies) including foreign entities (funding party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall (i) directly or indirectly lender invest in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the funding party (ultimate beneficiaries) or (ii) provide any guarantee, security or the to or on behalf of the (ultimate beneficiaries) or (iii) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- 57** Additional regulatory information required under (WB) (xvi) of Division III of Schedule III amendment, disclosure of ratios, is not applicable to the Company as it is in broking business and not an NBFC registered under Section 45-IA of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
- 58 Prior Year Comparatives**
Previous year's figures have been regrouped /reclassified/rearranged wherever necessary to correspond with the current year's classifications / disclosures. Figures in brackets pertain to previous year.

In terms of our report attached

For MGB & Co.LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner

Membership Number 107832

Place : Mumbai

Date : 26 April 2023

For and on behalf of the board**Pratik Doshi**

Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Girish Majrekar

Chief Financial Officer

S.S Gulati

Director

DIN: 02404230

Akshata Vengurlekar

Company Secretary

A 50701

Independent Auditor's Report on the Audit of Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

To

The Members of

LKP Securities Limited

1. Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated Ind AS financial statements of **LKP Securities Limited** ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), and its associate which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31 March 2023, the consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (herein after referred to as "consolidated Ind AS financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2023, its consolidated profit, consolidated total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

2. Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ("SAs") specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group and its associate in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

3. Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
1.	<p>Accuracy and completeness of revenue recognized and related IT systems</p> <p>The application of revenue recognition accounting standards involves revenue arrangements and relevant contracts.</p> <p>Due to the different revenue arrangements and the degree of complexity of IT systems and processes used, we have considered this matter as a key audit matter.</p> <p>The Group's accounting policies relating to revenue recognition are presented in note 2 to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.</p>	<p>Principal Audit Procedures</p> <p>Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Understanding the significant revenue processes including performance of an end to end walkthrough of the revenue assurance process and identifying the relevant controls (including IT systems, interfaces and reports). - Reviewing sample contracts for accounting treatments opted and testing the related revenues recognized during the year and to have reasonable assurance of adequate IT controls. - Performing data analysis and analytical reviews of significant revenue streams; - Reviewing key reconciliations performed by the Revenue Assurance team of the Company; - Performing specific procedures to test the accuracy and completeness of adjustments relating revenue; and - Performing procedures to ensure that the revenue recognition criteria adopted by the Group for all major revenue streams is appropriate and in line with the accounting policies. <p>Conclusion</p> <p>Our procedures did not identify any material exceptions.</p>

4. Other Information

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the consolidated Ind AS financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated Ind AS financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

5. Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance (including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Group including its associate in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Ind AS prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and its associate are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and its associate and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the Companies included in the Group and its associate are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group and its associate to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and its associate is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group and of its associates.

6. Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group and its associate to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and its associates to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of which we are the independent auditors.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entity included in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of which we are independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

7. Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statement of one associate which reflect Group's share of net loss after tax of Rs 0.50 lakhs and Group's share of total comprehensive loss of Rs 0.50 lakhs for the year ended 31 March 2023 as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. These financial statements are unaudited and have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of the associate, and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act in so far as it relates to the aforesaid associate, is based solely on such unaudited financial statements. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the Management, these financial statements are not material to the Group

Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements above, and our Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matter with respect to our reliance on the work done and the financial statements certified by the Management.

8. Report on Other Legal and Regulatory requirements

I. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
- c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- d) in our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31 March, 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiaries incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group, is disqualified as on 31 March, 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A".
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended;
- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Group has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its consolidated Ind AS financial statements. (Refer note 33 of the financial statements).
 - ii. The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts; and
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company, its subsidiaries and associate company incorporated in India
 - iv. (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief as referred in Notes to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - (b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief as referred in Notes to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries

- (c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.
 - v. As stated in Note 48 to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements
 - (a) The final dividend proposed in the previous year declared and paid by the Company during the year is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act.
 - (b) The Board of Directors of the Company have proposed final dividend for the year which is subject to approval of the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The amount of dividend proposed is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act.
 - vi. Proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 for maintaining books of account using accounting software which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility is applicable with effect from April 1, 2023 to the Company and its subsidiaries, which are companies incorporated in India, and accordingly, reporting under Rule 11(g) of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2023
2. With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) and 4 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"/ "CARO") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be included in the Auditor's report, according to the information and explanations given to us, and based on the CARO reports issued by us for the Company and its subsidiaries included in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Company, to which reporting under CARO is applicable, we report that there are no qualifications or adverse remarks in these CARO reports

For MGB & Co LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner

Membership Number 107832

Mumbai, 26 April 2023

UDIN: 23107832BGWAWN6297

Annexure - A to the Independent Auditor's Report

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") as referred to in paragraph 8(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of our Report of even date to the members of the LKP Securities Limited on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31 March, 2023, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of LKP Finance Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") and its subsidiary companies, incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Boards of Directors of the Company and its subsidiary companies, incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and its subsidiary companies, incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Holding Company, its subsidiary companies, incorporated in India.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India have maintained, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as of 31 March 2023, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For MGB & Co LLP

Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner
Membership Number 107832

Mumbai, 26 April 2023
UDIN: 23107832BGWAWN6297

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Note	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
ASSETS			
(1) Financial Assets			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	2,317.09	8,392.23
(b) Bank balance other than (a) above	3(b)	3,379.93	4,140.80
(c) Receivables	4		
(i) Trade receivables		2,010.73	2,132.93
(ii) Other receivables		16.30	18.20
(d) Loans	5	19.46	20.23
(e) Investments	6	573.57	468.10
(f) Other financial assets	7	4,932.38	3,374.22
Total Financial Assets		13,249.46	18,546.71
(2) Non-Financial Assets			
(a) Current tax assets	8	126.56	162.15
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	9	107.48	165.23
(c) Property, plant and equipment	10(a)	528.99	289.76
(d) Right-of-use assets	10(b)	1,104.00	475.65
(e) Capital work-in-progress	10(c)	-	26.50
(f) Intangible assets under development	10(d)	-	17.00
(g) Goodwill	11(a)	652.31	652.31
(h) Other intangible assets	11(b)	78.78	65.82
(i) Other non-financial assets	12	144.04	77.48
Total Non-Financial Assets		2,742.16	1,931.90
(3) Assets held for sale (Refer note 50)		672.04	669.54
Total Assets		16,663.66	21,148.15
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
LIABILITIES			
(1) Financial Liabilities			
(a) Payables			
(I) Trade payables	13		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		5,744.39	9,778.57
(II) Other payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		8.61	33.86
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		124.14	231.67
(b) Borrowings	14	728.42	911.45
(c) Deposits	15	294.49	296.99
(d) Lease liabilities	16(a)	1,132.26	522.88
(e) Other financial liabilities	16(b)	1,805.02	3,285.06
Total Financial Liabilities		9,837.32	15,060.48
(2) Non-financial Liabilities			
(a) Current tax liabilities	17	15.21	41.03
(b) Provisions	18	57.87	64.45
(c) Deferred tax Liabilities (net)	9	1.77	1.18
(d) Other non-financial liabilities	19	99.55	208.17
Total Non-financial Liabilities		174.40	314.83
(3) Equity			
(a) Equity share capital	20	1,567.72	1,496.87
(b) Other Equity	21	5,084.22	4,275.97
Total Equity		6,651.94	5,772.84
Total Liabilities and Equity		16,663.66	21,148.15

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financials statements 1-59

In terms of our report attached

For MGB & Co. LLP
 Chartered Accountants
 Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari
 Partner
 Membership Number: 107832

 Place : Mumbai
 Date : 26 April 2023

For and on behalf of the board

Pratik Doshi
 Managing Director
 DIN: 00131122

Girish Majrekar
 Chief Financial Officer

S.S Gulati
 Director
 DIN: 02404230

Akshata Vengurlekar
 Company Secretary
 A 50701

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 March 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Note	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Revenue from operations	22		
(i) Interest income		794.99	803.28
(ii) Dividend income		1.96	0.46
(iii) Fees and commission income		6,883.94	8,398.84
(iv) Net gain on fair value changes		56.25	95.69
(v) Others		32.16	60.17
Total Revenue from operations		7,769.30	9,358.44
Other Income	23	147.59	76.05
Total Income		7,916.89	9,434.49
Expenses			
(i) Finance costs	24	263.76	240.42
(ii) Fees and commission expense	25	2,418.51	2,825.66
(iii) Impairment on financial instruments	26	21.12	35.37
(iv) Employee benefits expense	27	3,248.65	3,243.65
(v) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	28	286.52	211.75
(vi) Other expenses	29	1,154.10	1,052.62
Total Expenses		7,392.66	7,609.47
Profit / (Loss) before share of associate		524.23	-
Add: Share of profit /(loss) of associate		(0.50)	-
Profit before tax		523.73	1,825.02
Tax expenses	30		
Current tax - current year		138.61	451.10
- earlier year		(1.38)	(0.72)
Deferred tax including Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) - current year		13.13	65.30
- earlier year		-	(37.39)
Total tax expenses		150.36	478.29
Profit for the year		373.38	1,346.73
Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss (net of tax)			
- Remeasurement gains/(losses) on defined benefit plan		11.81	22.17
- Fair value change on equity instruments through other comprehensive income		(1.11)	5.79
Other Comprehensive Income for the year		10.71	27.96
Total Comprehensive Income for the year		384.09	1,374.69
Earnings per equity share (face value of Rs. 2 each)	41		
Basic EPS (in Rs.)		0.50	1.81
Diluted EPS (in Rs.)		0.49	1.81

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements 1-59

In terms of our report attached

For and on behalf of the board

For MGB & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Pratik Doshi
Managing Director
DIN: 00131122

S.S Gulati
Director
DIN: 02404230

Hitendra Bhandari
Partner
Membership Number: 107832

Girish Majrekar
Chief Financial Officer

Akshata Vengurlekar
Company Secretary
A 50701

Place : Mumbai
Date : 26 April 2023

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023
A. Equity Share Capital
(1) Balance as at 31 March 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

Balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the current reporting year	Balance at the end of the current reporting period
1,496.87	-	1,496.87	70.85	1,567.72

(2) Balance as at 31 March 2022

(Rs. Lakhs)

Balance at the beginning of the previous reporting period	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the previous reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the previous year	Balance at the end of the previous reporting period
1,478.69	-	1,478.69	18.18	1,496.87

B. Other Equity (Rs Lakhs)

	Reserves and Surplus					Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	Money received against warrants	Total other Equity
	Securities Premium	Preference Share Redemption Reserves	Equity-Settled Share based payment reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Instruments		
Balance as at 31 March 2022	202.35	1,960.39	38.07	117.23	2,086.96	(129.03)	-	4,275.97
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	373.38	-	-	373.38
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan (net of deferred tax)	-	-	-	-	11.81	-	-	11.81
Other comprehensive income (OCI)								
Fair value change on equity instruments through OCI	-	-	-	-	-	(1.11)	-	(1.11)
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	385.19	(1.11)	-	384.09
Premium of equity shares warrant	440.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	440.12
Premium of equity shares issued	27.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.41
Dividend	-	-	-	-	(224.53)	-	-	(224.53)
Share based payments	-	-	61.15	-	-	-	-	61.15
Transfer from share based payment reserve to general reserve on account of ESOP lapsed during the year	-	-	(18.47)	18.47	-	-	-	-
Transfer from share based payment reserve to securities premium on account of shares issued during the year	35.97	-	(35.97)	-	-	-	-	-
On issue of warrants	-	-	-	-	-	-	125.00	125.00
Less: Expenses on issue of share warrants	-	-	-	-	(5.00)	-	-	(5.00)
Balance as at 31 March 2023	705.85	1,960.39	44.78	135.70	2,242.62	(130.14)	125.00	5,084.22

	Reserves and Surplus					Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	Money received against warrants	Total other Equity
	Securities Premium	Preference Share Redemption Reserves	Equity-Settled Share based payment reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Instruments		
Balance as at 31 March 2021	89.54	1,960.39	86.28	92.95	865.94	(134.82)	-	2,960.29
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	1,346.72	-	-	1,346.72
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan (net of deferred tax)	-	-	-	-	22.17	-	-	22.17
Other comprehensive income (OCI)								
Fair value change on equity instruments through OCI	-	-	-	-	-	5.79	-	5.79
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	1,368.89	5.79	-	1,374.67
Premium of equity shares issued	45.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.44
Dividend	-	-	-	-	(147.87)	-	-	(147.87)
Share based payments	-	-	43.45	-	-	-	-	43.45
Transfer from share based payment reserve to general reserve on account of Esop lapsed during the year	-	-	(24.29)	24.29	-	-	-	-
Transfer from share based payment reserve to securities premium on account of shares issued during the year	67.37	-	(67.37)	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	202.35	1,960.39	38.07	117.23	2,086.96	(129.03)	-	4,275.97

- 1) Securities premium is created on issue of shares
- 2) Preference shares redemption reserve is created on cancellation of redeemable preference shares under scheme of demerger.
- 3) Equity -settled shares based payment reserve is related to share options granted by the Company to its employee under its employee share option plan.
- 4) General reserve is a distributable reserves maintained by the Company out of transfers made from profits.
- 5) Retained earnings represent the accumulated earnings net of losses if any, made by the Company over the years.
- 6) Other comprehensive income (OCI) includes fair value gain on equity instruments measured at fair value through OCI and remeasurement of defined benefit plan.
- 7) There are no changes in other equity due to change in accounting policy/prior period errors.

In terms of our report attached

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financials statements 1-59

In terms of our report attached

For MGB & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari
Partner
Membership Number: 107832

Place : Mumbai
Date : 26 April 2023

For and on behalf of the board

Pratik Doshi
Managing Director
DIN: 00131122

Girish Majrekar
Chief Financial Officer

S.S Gulati
Director
DIN: 02404230

Akshata Vengurlekar
Company Secretary
A 50701

Consolidated Cash flow statement for the year ended 31 March 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
A. Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax	523.73	1,825.02
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	286.52	211.75
Interest expense	235.51	230.49
Interest Income	(794.99)	(803.28)
Dividend Income	(1.96)	(0.46)
Impairment allowance on trade and other receivables (net)	21.12	35.37
Net loss/ (gain) on Investments carried at fair value through profit and loss	(56.25)	(95.69)
(Profit)/loss on sale of investments (net)	(32.16)	(60.17)
Share based expenses	61.15	43.45
(Profit)/ loss on sale/ discard of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets (net)	(1.02)	1.59
Balances written back/written off	4.51	(1.16)
Unwinding of discount on security deposits	(17.16)	(3.50)
Net gain on derecognition of Right of use Assets	(39.88)	(3.21)
Operating profit before working capital changes	189.14	1,380.20
Adjustments for:		
Decrease/(increase) in Trade and other Receivables	(1,545.35)	1,340.99
(Decrease) /increase in Trade and other payables	(5,768.99)	324.61
Cash generated from operations	(7,125.21)	3,045.80
Direct tax paid (net of refunds)	(86.79)	(256.77)
Net cash from/ (used in) operating activities (A)	(7,212.00)	2,789.03
B. Cash flow from investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets including assets held for sale and Capital work-in-progress	(304.55)	(369.11)
Sale of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	1.75	8.33
Purchase of investments	(6,818.23)	(31,920.38)
Sale of investments	6,800.39	31,979.91
Repayment of loans given (net)	0.77	3.96
(Increase)/ decrease in bank deposits	732.11	(525.76)
Interest received	823.75	810.95
Dividend received	1.96	0.46
Net cash from/ (used in) investing activities (B)	1,237.96	(11.64)
C. Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from issues of shares on ESOP including securities premium	38.38	63.62
Proceeds from issues of Equity Warrant	625.00	-
Dividend Paid	(220.26)	(147.87)
Proceeds from borrowing	3,200.00	7,600.00
Repayments of borrowings	(3,200.00)	(7,600.00)
Increase/ (Decrease) in borrowings from banks (net)	(183.04)	(104.06)
Payment of Lease Liabilities	(221.58)	(139.24)
Interest paid	(139.61)	(168.55)
Net cash from/ (used in) financing activities (C)	(101.11)	(496.10)
Net changes in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(6,075.14)	2,281.29
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	8,392.23	6,110.94
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	2,317.09	8,392.23
Other bank balances	3,379.93	4,140.80
Cash and bank balances at the end of the year	5,697.03	12,533.03

Notes:

- The impact of non-cash transactions have not been given in the above cash flow statement details of which are given in note 42
- The disclosures relating to changes in liabilities arising from financing activities (Refer Note 42)
- The above statements of the cash flow has been prepared under the "Indirect methods" set out in Ind-As 7 on 'Statement of Cash Flow'
- Component of Cash and bank balances

Cash on Hand	0.57	0.41
Balances with bank - In Current accounts	2,316.53	8,391.82
Other Bank Balances	3,379.93	4,140.80
Total	5,697.03	12,533.03

- Previous year figures have been regrouped or recast wherever, considered necessary

In terms of our report attached

For MGB & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number. 101169W/W-100035

Hitendra Bhandari

Partner

Membership Number 107832

Place : Mumbai

Date : 26 April 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Pratik Doshi

Managing Director

DIN: 00131122

Girish Majrekar

Chief Financial Officer

S.S Gulati

Director

DIN: 02404230

Akshata Vengurlekar

Company Secretary

A 50701

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Notes forming part of the Consolidated financial statements

1 Group information

LKP Securities Limited ("the Company" herein after referred to as the 'Parent company') is domiciled and incorporated in India and its shares are publicly traded on the Bombay Stock Exchange(BSE) in India. The parent company together with its subsidiary (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group"). The registered office is located at 203, Embassy centre, Nariman point, Mumbai 400021, Maharashtra, India. The Group is engaged as a stock and securities broker and providing other financial service with nationwide network across assets classes equities, debt, structured products, Portfolio Management services and Third party distribution.

The consolidated financial statement (hereinafter referred to as "Financial Statements") of the group for the year ended 31 March 2023 were authorised for issued by the Board of Directors at the meeting held on 26 April 2023.

2 Significant accounting policies

(a) Basis of preparation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the 'Ind AS') as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and other relevant provisions of the Act.

These financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on the accrual basis of accounting except for certain financial assets and liabilities, defined benefit plan liabilities and share based payments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as stated in the accounting policies stated out below. The financials statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The group presents its balance sheet in the order of liquidity.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

Rounding of amounts

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakh as per the requirement of schedule III (except per share data), unless otherwise stated. '0' (zero) denotes amount less than thousand.

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the company, its subsidiary and its associates (as listed in the table below)

Name of the Subsidiaries	Proportion of Interest (including beneficial interest) / Voting Power (either directly / indirectly or through Subsidiary)	Principal place of business
Subsidiaries		
LKP Wealth Advisory Limited	100% (100%)	India
LKP IFSC Private Limited	100% (100%)	India
Associates		
WiseTech Platforms Private Limited	50% (50%)	India

(b) Property, plant and equipment

All property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. The cost comprises purchase cost, borrowing costs if capitalisation criteria are met and any directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use.

Right of Use Assets (ROU): The Group as a lessee records an ROU asset for each lease with an original term greater than 12 months. ROU assets are included Office premises, with the corresponding lease liabilities disclosed in the financial liabilities. Depreciation on ROU asset is being charged on the basis of lease term

(c) Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired or developed are measured on initial recognition at cost and stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment loss, if any. Expenditure incurred on acquisition / development of intangible assets, which are not put / ready to use at the reporting date, is disclosed under intangible assets under development.

(d) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment/ intangible assets

Depreciable amount for property, plant and equipment / intangible assets is the cost of an asset or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value.

- Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight-line method as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except servers which are depreciated on straight line basis over a period of three Years.
- Intangible assets primarily includes software which are amortised on straight line basis over a period of three years, as estimated by the management.

(e) Capital work-in-progress and Capital advances:

Capital work-in-progress are property, plant and equipment which are not yet ready for their intended use. Advances given towards acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each reporting date are shown as other non-financial assets.

Depreciation is not recorded on capital work-in-progress until construction and installation is completed and assets are ready for its intended use.

(f) Derecognition of property, plant and equipment / intangible assets

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment / intangibles is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment / intangibles is measured as the difference between the net disposal in proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss when the item is derecognised.

(g) Goodwill

Goodwill represents excess of the cost of acquisition over the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities or recognition at deemed cost on the date of transition. No amortisation is charged on the goodwill. Goodwill recognized is tested for impairment annually and when there are indications that the carrying amount may exceed the recoverable amount.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(h) Leases

The Groups' lease asset primarily consist of leases for office premises. The group assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the group assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the group has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the group has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the group recognizes a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the group recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

(i) Cash and cash equivalents

- (i) Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at bank, cash on hand and short-term deposit with original maturity upto three months, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.
- (ii) For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consists of cash and short-term deposit, as defined as they are considered as integral part of group's cash management.

(j) Fair value measurement

The group has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. The management regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments.

All financial assets and financial liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- **Level 1** — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- **Level 2** — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable, or
- **Level 3** — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

The group recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

(l) Financial instruments

Financial instruments is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

Financial assets

i Initial recognition

Financial assets are recognized when the group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Financial assets are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss are recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss. However, trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

ii Subsequent measurement

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: amortised cost, 'fair value through profit and loss' (FVTPL), 'fair value through other comprehensive income' (FVTOCI). The classification depends on the group's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of cash flows.

Debt Instrument

Amortised Cost

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

- a. The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets.
- b. The asset's contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the group recognizes interest income, impairment losses and reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the statement of profit and loss. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to statement of profit and loss. Interest earned whilst holding FVTOCI debt instrument is reported as interest income using the EIR method.

Fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In addition, the group may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria as at FVTPL. However, such election is considered only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch').

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

Equity investments

The group measures its equity investments other than in subsidiary at fair value through profit and loss. However where the group's management makes an irrevocable choice on initial recognition to present fair value gains and losses on specific equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification, on sale or otherwise, of fair value gains and losses to statement of profit and loss.

Investment in subsidiary

Investment in subsidiary are carried at cost less impairment loss in accordance with Ind AS 27 "Separate Financial Statements". Refer note 6 for list of investments.

Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments are classified and measured at fair value through profit and loss.

iii Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset is derecognised only when

- i) The group has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the asset or the rights have expired;
- or
- ii) The group retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients in an arrangement.

Where the entity has transferred an asset, the group evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the entity has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

Impairment of financial assets

The group measures the expected credit loss (ECL) associated with its assets based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates or any other appropriate basis. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

Trade Receivables

The group applies the Ind AS 109 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables.

The application of simplified approach does not require the group to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due. The expected loss rates are based on average of historical loss rate adjusted to reflect current and available forwardlooking information affecting the ability of

the customers to settle the receivables. The group has also computed expected credit loss due to significant delay in collection.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Debt or equity instruments issued by the group are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the group are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the group's own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised on the purchase, issue or cancellation of the group's own equity instruments.

Financial liabilities

i Classification

Financial liabilities are recognized when group becomes party to contractual provisions of the instrument.

The group classifies all financial liabilities at amortised cost or fair value through profit or loss.

ii Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

iii De-recognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is de-recognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the term of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification, is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

(k) Borrowings and Borrowing costs

Borrowings are initially recognised at net of transaction costs incurred and measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the statement of profit and loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest rate (EIR)

Preference shares which are mandatorily redeemable on a specific date are classified as liabilities.

Borrowing costs attributable to the acquisition or construction of qualifying assets till the time such assets are ready for intended use are capitalised as part of cost of the assets. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(l) Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

The group recognizes provisions when a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event exists and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle such obligation and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated.

If the effect of time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may but probably will not require an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or the amount of such obligation cannot be measured reliably. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which likelihood of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements, however they are disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits is probable. When the realisation of income is virtually certain, then the related asset is no longer a contingent asset and is recognised as an asset.

(m) Revenue recognition

The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notified Ind AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" related to revenue recognition which replaces all existing revenue recognition standards and provide a single, comprehensive model for all contracts with customers. The revised standard contains principles to determine the measurement of revenue and timing of when it is recognized. The amendment also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments and changes in those judgments as well as assets recognized from costs incurred to fulfill these contracts.

A. Revenue - Revenue towards satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured at the amount of transaction price allocated to that performance obligation. The transaction price of services rendered is net of variable consideration on account of various discounts offered by the group as part of the contract. Revenue is recognised only when it can be reliably measured and it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the group.

- a) group recognizes brokerage income as per contracted rates on the execution of transactions on behalf of the clients on trade date on the basis of the date of settlement of respective exchanges.
- b) Account maintenance charges (AMC) included in other fees are recognized on time basis over the period of the contract.
- c) Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the group and the amount of income can be measured reliably.
- d) Dividend income is recognised when the group's right to receive dividend is established.

Transaction price is accounted net of GST. Since GST is not received by the group on its own account, rather, it is collected by the group on behalf of the government. Accordingly, it is excluded from revenue.

B. Contract Costs

In accordance with Ind AS 115, incremental costs to obtain a contract are capitalized and amortized over the contract term

if the cost are expected to be recoverable. The group does not capitalize incremental costs to obtain a contract where the contract duration is expected to be one year or less.

C. Arrangements with multiple performance obligations

The group's contracts with customers may include multiple performance obligations. For such arrangements, the group allocates revenue to each performance obligation based on its relative standalone selling price, which is generally determined based on the price charged to customers.

D. Contract assets and liabilities

Contract assets relate primarily to the group's rights to consideration for work completed but not billed at each reporting date. Contract assets are transferred to receivables when the rights become unconditional. This usually occurs when the group issues an invoice to a customer.

Contract liabilities primarily relate to consideration received in advance from customers, for which the performance obligation is yet to be satisfied.

(n) Retirement and other employee benefits

- (i) The group operates both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes for its employees.

For defined contribution schemes the amount charged as expense is equal to the contributions paid or payable when employees have rendered services entitling them to the contributions.

For defined benefit plans, actuarial valuations are carried out at each balance sheet date using the 'Projected Unit Credit Method'. The group makes contribution to a scheme administered by the Life Insurance Corporation of India ("LIC") to discharge the gratuity liability to employees. The group records its gratuity liability based on an actuarial valuation made by an independent actuary as at year end. Contribution made to the LIC fund and provision made for the funded amounts are expensed in the books of accounts.

All expenses represented by current service cost, past service cost, if any, and net interest on the defined benefit liability/ (asset) are recognized in the statement of profit and loss. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/ (asset) comprising actuarial gains and losses (excluding interest on the net defined benefit liability/ (asset)) are recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI). Such remeasurements are not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss, in the subsequent periods.

- (ii) Short term employee benefits: All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and they are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service. The group recognizes the undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for services rendered as a liability.

(o) Transactions in foreign currencies

- (i) The functional currency of the group is Indian Rupees ("Rs."). Foreign currency transactions are accounted at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of such transactions.
- (ii) Foreign currency monetary items are translated using the exchange rate prevailing at the reporting date. Exchange differences arising on settlement of monetary items or on reporting such monetary items at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded during the period or reported in the previous financial statements are recognised as income or expenses in the period in which they arise.
- (iii) Non-monetary foreign currency items are carried at historical cost and translated at the exchange rate prevalent at the date of the transaction.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(p) Accounting for taxes on income

Tax expense comprises of current and deferred tax.

Current tax

Current tax is the amount of income taxes payable in respect of taxable profit for a period. Current tax for current and prior periods is recognized at the amount expected to be paid to or recovered from the tax authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Current tax is recognized in the statement of profit and loss except to the extent that the tax relates to items recognized directly in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements except when the deferred tax arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability that effects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss at the time of transition.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Presentation of current and deferred tax

Current and deferred tax are recognized as income or an expense in the statement of profit and loss, except to the extent they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income, in which case, the current and deferred tax income / expense are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Deferred tax assets are also recognised with respect to carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits (including Minimum Alternative Tax credit) to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused tax credits can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with tax laws, which give rise to future economic benefits in the form of adjustment of future tax liability, is recognised as an asset only when, based on convincing evidence, it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with it will flow to the group and the assets can be measured reliably.

(q) Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of non financial assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date if there is any indication of impairment based on internal/external factors. An asset is treated as impaired when the carrying amount exceeds its recoverable value. The recoverable amount is the greater of an asset's or cash generating unit's, net selling price and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to the present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessment of the time value of money and risks specific to the assets. An impairment loss is charged to the statement of profit and loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. After impairment, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying amount of the asset over its remaining useful life. The impairment loss recognized in prior accounting periods is reversed by crediting the statement of profit and loss if there has been a change in the estimate of recoverable amount.

(r) Provisions

Provision is recognised when an enterprise has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions are determined based on management estimates required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date, supplemented by experience of similar transactions. These are reviewed at the balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current management estimates.

(s) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed and disclosed using the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Dilutive earnings per share is computed and disclosed using the weighted average number of equity and dilutive equity equivalent shares outstanding during the period, except when the results would be anti-dilutive.

(t) Share based payments

The group recognizes compensation expense relating to share-based payments in net profit using fair-value in accordance with Ind AS 102 'Share Based Payment'. The estimated fair value of awards is charged to statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was in substance, multiple awards with a corresponding increase to share based payment reserves.

(u) Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared on or before the end of the reporting period but remaining undistributed at the end of the reporting period, where the same has been appropriately authorised and is no longer at the discretion of the entity.

(v) Contributed equity

Equity shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

(w) Exceptional items

Certain occasions the size, type or incidences of the item of income or expenses pertaining to the ordinary activities of the group is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the group, Such income or expenses are classified as an exceptional item and accordingly disclosed in the financial statements.

Critical accounting judgment and estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires management to exercise judgment in applying the group's accounting policies. It also requires the use of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses and the accompanying disclosures including disclosure of contingent liabilities. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis, with revisions recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

a Contingencies

In the normal course of business, contingent liabilities may arise from litigation and other claims against the group. Potential liabilities that have a low probability of crystallising or are very difficult to quantify reliably are treated as contingent liabilities. Such liabilities are disclosed in the notes but are not provided for in the financial statements. There can be no assurance regarding the final outcome of these legal proceedings.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

b Useful lives and residual values

The group reviews the useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets at each financial year end.

c Impairment testing

Judgement is also required in evaluating the likelihood of collection of customer debt after revenue has been recognised. This evaluation requires estimates to be made, including the level of provision to be made for amounts with uncertain recovery profiles. Provisions are based on historical trends in the percentage of debts which are not recovered or on more detailed reviews of individually significant balances.

Determining whether the carrying amount of these assets has any indication of impairment also requires judgment. If an indication of impairment is identified, further judgment is required to assess whether the carrying amount can be supported by the net present value of future cash flows forecast to be derived from the asset. This forecast involves cash flow projections and selecting the appropriate discount rate.

d Tax

The group's tax charge is the sum of the total current and deferred tax charges. The calculation of the group's total tax charge necessarily involves a degree of estimation and judgement in respect of certain items whose tax treatment cannot be finally determined until resolution has been reached with the relevant tax authority or, as appropriate, through a formal legal process.

Accruals for tax contingencies require management to make judgments and estimates in relation to tax related issues and exposures.

The recognition of deferred tax assets is based upon whether it is more likely than not that sufficient and suitable taxable profits will be available in the future against which the reversal of temporary differences can be deducted. Where the temporary differences are related to losses, the availability of the losses to offset against forecast taxable profits is also considered. Recognition therefore involves judgment regarding the future financial performance of the particular legal entity or tax group in which the deferred tax asset has been recognized.

e Fair value measurement

A number of group's accounting policies and disclosures require the measurement of fair values for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities.

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the group uses observable market data as far as possible. Fair values are categorized into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:

-Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

-Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

-Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of a fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The group recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of reporting year during which the change has occurred.

f Defined benefit obligation

The costs of providing pensions and other post-employment benefits are charged to the statement of profit and loss in accordance with Ind AS 19 'Employee Benefits' over the period during which benefit is derived from the employees' services. The costs are assessed on the basis of assumptions selected by the management. These assumptions include salary escalation rate, discount rates, expected rate of return on assets and mortality rates. The same is disclosed in note 39, 'Employee Benefits'.

g Fair valuation of employee share options

The fair valuation of the employee share options is based on the Black-Scholes model used for valuation of options. Further details are discussed in note 20

h Determining whether an arrangement contains a lease

In determining whether an arrangement is or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception of the lease. The arrangement is or contains a lease date if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset, even if that right is not explicitly specified in the arrangement

i Impairment of financial assets

The group recognizes loss allowances for expected credit losses on its financial assets measured at amortized cost. At each reporting date, the group assesses whether financial assets carried at amortized cost are credit impaired. A financial asset is 'credit impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Recent accounting pronouncements

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On 31 March 2023, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023, as below:

Ind AS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements

This amendment requires the entities to disclose their material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after 01 April 2023. The group has evaluated the amendment and the impact of the amendment is insignificant in the standalone financial statement.

Ind AS 8 - Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors

This amendment has introduced a definition of 'accounting estimates' and included amendments to Ind AS 8 to help entities distinguish changes in accounting policies from changes in accounting estimates. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after 01 April 2023. The group has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its standalone financial statements.

Ind AS 12 - Income Taxes

This amendment has narrowed the scope of the initial recognition exemption so that it does not apply to transactions that give rise to equal and offsetting temporary differences. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after 01 April 2023. The group has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its standalone financial statement.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

			(Rs. Lakhs)	
			31 March 2023	31 March 2022
3(a)	Cash and Cash Equivalents			
	Cash on hand		0.57	0.41
	Balances with bank - In current accounts		2,316.53	8,391.82
	Total		2,317.09	8,392.23
3(b)	Bank balances other than (a) above			
	Balances with bank - In unclaimed dividend		9.13	4.87
	Balances with bank employees group gratuity		0.10	
	Earmarked balances with bank against bank deposits*		3,370.70	4,135.93
	Total		3,379.93	4,140.80

*Bank deposit of Rs. 2,123.87 Lakhs (Rs. 2,937.89 Lakhs) are marked as lien for meeting margin requirements and Rs. 1,236.45 Lakhs (Rs. 1,188.21 Lakhs) are provided as security against overdraft facility and Rs. 10.38 Lakhs (Rs. 9.83 Lakhs) for others.

			(Rs. Lakhs)	
			31 March 2023	31 March 2022
4	Receivables			
	(i) Trade receivables*			
	Considered good - secured		1,704.20	1,469.81
	Considered good - Unsecured		216.76	570.47
	Significant increase in credit risk		170.25	181.35
	Less: Impairment loss Allowance		(80.48)	(88.70)
	Credit Impaired		211.36	192.65
	Less: Impairment loss Allowance		(211.36)	(192.65)
			2,010.73	2,132.93
	(ii) Other receivables			
	Considered good - secured		-	-
	Considered good - Unsecured		16.30	18.20
			16.30	18.20
	Total		2,027.03	2,151.13

*Trade receivables are non-interest bearing till settlement date

For related party transactions refer note 40

Trade receivables includes Rs. Nil. (Rs.19.51 Lakhs) due from directors or other officers of the Company either severally or jointly with any other person or are due from firms or private companies respectively in which director is a partner, director or member.

Trade receivables ageing schedule

							(Rs.Lakhs)
Particulars	31 March 2023					Total	
	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years		
(i) Undisputed trade receivables – considered good	1,642.55	7.80	9.23	8.93	41.98	1,710.49	
(ii) Undisputed trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(iii) Undisputed trade receivables - credit impaired	8.96	95.77	53.60	48.18	215.32	421.83	
(iv) Disputed trade receivables- considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(v) Disputed trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	170.25	170.25	
(vi) Disputed trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1,651.50	103.58	62.83	57.11	427.55	2,302.57	

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs.Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March 2022					Total
	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed trade receivables – considered good	1,832.41	61.55	54.56	55.95	35.81	2,040.28
(ii) Undisputed trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed trade receivables - credit impaired	2.63	14.18	23.50	39.96	112.37	192.65
(iv) Disputed trade receivables- considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	181.35	181.35
(vi) Disputed trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,835.04	75.73	78.07	95.90	329.53	2,414.27

(Rs.Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
5 Loans (Unsecured)		
Loans to employees - considered good	19.46	20.23
Total	19.46	20.23

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
6 Investments		
(A) Investment in mutual funds		
Investment carried at fair value through profit and loss		
face value of Rs 100 each		
1,024 (2022: 1,024) liquidbees of NIP ETF	0.01	0.01
1,623.742 (2022: 1,623.742) HDFC Liquid Fund	71.18	67.41
(A)	71.19	67.42
(B) Investment in Preference Shares of		
Investment carried at Fair value through other comprehensive income		
Face value of Re 1 each (Unquoted)		
1,11,332 (2022: Nil) Zuari Industries Limited 10.5% Pref 17JU25	8.85	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	(8.85)	-
(B)	-	-
(C) Investment in equity shares		
(i) Investment carried at Fair value through other comprehensive income		
Equity shares of face value of Rs 10 each (quoted)		
8,900 (2022: 8,900) Roopa Industries Limited	3.65	2.23
17,440 (2022: 17,440) Reliance Power Limited	1.73	2.35
74,500 (2022: 74,500) Infra Industries Limited	5.74	5.38
Equity shares of face value of Rs 2 each (quoted)		
5,000 (2022: 5,000) TV 18 Broadcast Limited	1.44	3.70
	12.56	13.66
Investment in equity shares (unquoted)		
Equity shares of face value of Rs 10 each		
11,200 (2022: 11,200) Gobind Sugar Limited	-	8.85
Less: Provision for impairment	-	(8.85)
	-	-
(i)	12.56	13.66

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(ii) Investment carried at Fair value through profit and loss		
Quoted		
Equity shares of face value of Rs 10 each		
100 (2022: 100) Alacrity Electronics Limited#	0.00	0.00
41 (2022: 41) Norben Tea & Exports Limited#	0.00	0.00
658 (2022: 658) Reliance Industries Limited**	15.34	17.33
48,890 (2022: 48,890) Ironwood Education Limited (formerly known as Greycells Education Limited)**	14.50	16.13
200 (2022: 200) Pan India corporation Limited	0.00	0.01
145 (2022: 145) Vision Cinemas Limited#	0.00	0.00
2,08,403 (2022: 2,08,403) Shree Rama Newsprint Limited**	23.24	35.53
Equity shares of face value of Rs 2 each		
1,438 (2022: NIL) Elin Electronics Limited	1.73	-
450 (2022: 450) Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited**	11.81	10.75
1,00,000 (2022: 1,00,000) CG Power and Industrial Solutions Limited**	300.05	189.25
106 (2022: 106) Glenmark Life Sciences Limited	0.42	0.49
Equity shares of face value of Re 1 each		
2,35,610 (2022: 2,35,610) Vakrangee Limited**	37.70	81.76
8,250 (2022: 8,250) Tata Motors Limited**	34.70	35.76
(ii)	439.49	387.02
(C)	452.04	400.68
(D) Investment in Liquiloans	50.33	-
(D)	50.33	-
Total Investments (A+B+C+D)	573.57	468.10
# "0" (Zero) denotes amounts less than thousand		
** 60261 shares as pledged		
Gobin Sugar Limited is acquired by Zauri Global Industries Limited		
Total Investments	573.57	468.10
Aggregate book value of quoted investments	573.57	468.10
Aggregate book value of unquoted investments	-	8.85
Aggregate book value of unquoted investments -Preference shares	8.85	-
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	573.57	468.10
Provision for impairment	8.85	8.85

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
7 Other financial assets		
Deposit - (unsecured and considered good)		
- Related parties* (refer note 40)	300.00	300.00
- Others	390.18	326.81
Balance with exchange and clearing members	4,190.73	2,702.63
Other advances - unsecured	40.65	37.80
Other advances - associate (Refer note 40)	10.83	-
Unbilled revenue	-	6.97
Total	4,932.38	3,374.22

* Rs. 300 Lakhs (2022: Rs. 300 Lakhs) are due from firms or private companies respectively in which director is a partner, director or member.

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
8 Current tax assets (net)		
Balance with government authorities		
Advance direct tax (net of provisions)	126.56	162.15
Total	126.56	162.15

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
9 Deferred tax assets (net)		
Deferred tax assets/(liabilities)		
Holding Company		
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	11.53	22.44
Employee benefits	16.10	17.93
Allowances for credit losses	79.84	78.27
Fair valuation of financial instruments	(75.76)	(62.07)
Others	20.92	13.14
MAT credit entitlement	54.85	95.52
Total	107.48	165.23
Subsidiary Company		
Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities) (net)		
On Fair Valuation of Investments	(2.81)	(0.77)
On Depreciation differential	1.04	(0.41)
Total	(1.77)	(1.18)

10(a) Property, plant and equipment

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Description of Assets	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Office equipment	Computers	Electrical fittings	Leasehold improvement	Total
I. Gross block								
At cost as at 1 April 2021		78.25	220.06	111.25	141.10	2.13	25.74	578.52
Additions		-	26.70	3.66	28.00	-	9.04	67.40
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At cost as at 31 March 2022		78.25	246.76	114.91	169.10	2.13	34.77	645.92
Additions		53.90	71.01	33.83	50.10	-	101.24	310.08
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		-	14.65	-	-	-	-	14.65
At cost as at 31 March 2023		132.15	303.12	148.74	219.20	2.13	136.01	941.35
II. Accumulated depreciation								
Balance as at 1 April 2021		43.32	94.66	59.99	100.47	1.28	1.08	300.79
Additions during the year		5.09	24.70	8.71	11.30	0.03	5.54	55.37
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022		48.41	119.36	68.70	111.76	1.30	6.62	356.16
Additions during the year		5.43	27.08	4.64	24.71	0.03	8.23	70.12
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		-	13.91	-	-	-	-	13.91
Balance as at 31 March 2023		53.84	132.52	73.35	136.47	1.33	14.86	412.37
Net block								
As at 31 March 2023		78.31	170.60	75.39	82.73	0.80	121.15	528.99
As at 31 March 2022		29.84	127.40	46.20	57.34	0.83	28.15	289.76

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10(b) Right of use assets (ROU)

		(Rs. Lakhs)
		Office Premises
I. Gross Block		
At cost as at 1 April 2021		600.97
Additions (refer note 32)		91.95
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		18.17
Balance as at 31 March 2022		674.76
Additions (refer note 32)		1,059.99
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		237.75
Balance as at 31 March 2023		1,497.00
II. Accumulated Depreciation		
Balance as at 1 April, 2021		83.44
Additions during the year		124.17
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		8.50
Balance as at 31 March 2022		199.10
Additions during the year		193.89
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		-
Balance as at 31 March 2023		393.00
Net block		
As at 31 March 2023		1,104.00
As at 31 March 2022		475.65

(Rs. Lakhs)

10(c)

31 March 2023					
Capital-Work-in Progress (CWIP)	Amount in Capital Work in Progress for a period				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	-	-	-	-	-

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2022					
Capital-Work-in Progress (CWIP)	Amount in Capital Work in Progress for a period				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	26.50	-	-	-	26.50

10(d) Intangible assets under development

		(Rs. Lakhs)
As on 1 April 2021		-
Additions		17.00
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		-
Balance as at 31 March 2022		17.00
Additions		-
Disposals/adjustment/deductions		17.00
Balance as at 31 March 2023		-
As at 31 March 2023		-
As at 31 March 2022		17.00

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2023					
Intangible assets under development	Amount in Intangible Assets under development for a period				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

31 March 2022					
Intangible assets under development	Amount in Intangible Assets under development for a period				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	17.00	-	-	-	17.00

11(a) Goodwill

(Rs Lakhs)

	Goodwill
As on 1 April 2021	652.31
Additions	-
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	652.31
Additions	-
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March 2023	652.31
As at 31 March 2023	652.31
As at 31 March 2022	652.31

11(b) Other Intangible Assets

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Computer Software
I. Gross Block	
At cost at 1 April 2021	177.72
Additions	27.94
Disposals	-
At cost as at 31 March 2022	205.66
Additions	35.47
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March 2023	241.13
II. Accumulated Amortization	
Balance as on 1 April 2021	107.62
Amortization charged for the year	32.22
Disposals	-
Balance as on 31 March 2022	139.84
Amortization charged for the year	22.50
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March 2023	162.34
Net book value	
As at 31 March 2023	78.78
As at 31 March 2022	65.82

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
12 Other Non-Financial Assets		
Others Assets		
Prepaid expenses	119.83	51.94
Other Advances		
- Considered Good	-	10.05
Balance with government authorities		
-Indirect taxes	24.21	15.49
Total	144.04	77.48

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
13 Financial Liabilities		
Payables		
I) Trade payables (Refer note 36)		
i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (MSME)	-	-
ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises (MSME)*	5,744.39	9,778.57
Total	5,744.39	9,778.57
(II) Other payables (Refer note 36)		
i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (MSME)	8.61	33.86
ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises (MSME)	124.14	231.67
Total	132.75	265.53

Trade payables and other payables are non-interest bearing and are normally settled as per payment terms mentioned in the contract. For transactions relating to related party payables refer note 40.

* Margin money shown separately in other financial liabilities

(Rs. Lakhs)

Trade Payables	31 March 2023				Total
	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	5,712.04	12.17	9.44	10.77	5,744.39
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

(Rs. Lakhs)

Trade Payables	31 March 2022				Total
	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	9,676.20	75.34	18.04	8.99	9,778.57
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
14 Borrowings		
At amortised cost		
Loans repayable on demand - Secured		
Overdraft facility from banks (Refer note (a), (b) and (c) below)	728.42	911.45
Total	728.42	911.45

- a. Overdraft facility from Bank of India Limited of Rs.700.00 Lakhs (Rs.910.45 Lakhs) [Sanctioned Rs.1,016.00 Lakhs] is secured by hypothecation of receivables of T+3 days with 50% margin and first pari passu charge on book debts of the Company, both present and future. The overdraft facility is further secured by a collateral security of 50% in form of TDR, equitable mortgage of property and corporate guarantee from a related party and personal guarantee from directors. The loan is repayable on demand and carries interest @ 11.90%.
- b. Fund based overdraft facility from Axis Bank Limited of Rs. Nil (Rs. 1.00 Lakh) [Sanctioned Rs. 100.00 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of fixed deposits with bank. also Fund based facility of Rs. Nil (Rs. Nil) [Sanctioned 5,000 Lakhs] is secured by hypothecation of receivable of T+6 days with 50% margin.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- c. Fund based overdraft facility from Federal Bank Limited of Rs. 28.42 Lakh (Rs. Nil) [Sanctioned Rs. 450.00 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of fixed deposits with bank and carries interest at weight average underlying Fixed deposits plus 100 bps
- d. Fund based overdraft facility from Yes Bank Limited of Rs. Nil (Rs. Nil) [Sanctioned Rs. 94.50 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of fixed deposits with bank.
- e. Non - Fund based facility from Axis Bank Limited Sanctioned of Rs. 4,000 Lakhs [Sanctioned Rs. 2,000 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of fixed deposits and personal guarantee from directors.
- f. Non - Fund based facility from ICICI Bank Limited of Rs. 2,000 Lakhs [Sanctioned Rs. 2,000 Lakhs] is secured by pledge of term deposits and personal guarantee from directors.

(Rs. lakhs)

Quarter	Name of bank	Particulars of security provided	Amount as per books of accounts	Amount as reported in quarterly returns/ statement	Amount of difference	Reason for material discrepancies
June 2022	Bank of India Limited	Trade Receivables	4,269.61	4,269.61	-	
Sept 2022	Bank of India Limited	Trade Receivables	4,477.31	4,477.31	-	
Dec 2022	Bank of India Limited	Trade Receivables	3,324.04	3,324.04	-	
March 2023	Bank of India Limited*	Trade Receivables	-	-	-	

*The Group has not filled the returns upto date of board meeting

- e. The Group has not been declared as a wilful defaulter by any lender
- f. The Group has used the borrowings from banks for the purpose for which it was taken as at the balance sheet date

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
15 Deposits		
Security deposits from sub brokers	294.49	296.99
Total	294.49	296.99
16(a) Lease liabilities		
Lease liabilities	1,132.26	522.88
Total	1,132.26	522.88
16(b) Other financial liabilities		
Margin money	1,795.89	3,280.19
Unclaimed dividend (Refer note 44)	9.13	4.87
Total	1,805.02	3,285.06
17 Current tax liabilities (net)		
Provision for tax (net of advances)	15.21	41.03
Total	15.21	41.03
18 Provisions		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity	57.87	64.45
Total	57.87	64.45
19 Other Non-Financial Liabilities		
Statutory dues payable	98.49	207.45
Income received in advance	1.06	0.72
Total	99.55	208.17

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
20 Equity Share Capital		
Authorised		
12,50,00,000 (2022: 12,50,00,000) equity shares of Rs. 2/- each	2,500.00	2,500.00
1,00,00,000 (2022: 1,00,00,000) unclassified shares of Rs. 10/- each	1,000.00	1,000.00
	3,500.00	3,500.00
Issued, subscribed and fully paid up		
7,83,85,842 (2022: 7,48,43,576) Equity shares of Rs.2/- each	1,567.72	1,496.87
	1,567.72	1,496.87

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a) Reconciliation of the equity shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	Number of Equity shares	Rs. Lakhs	Number of Equity shares	Rs. Lakhs
At the beginning of the year	7,48,43,576	1,496.87	7,39,34,736	1,478.69
Add: Share issued during the year	35,42,266	70.85	9,08,840	18.18
Outstanding at the end of the year	7,83,85,842	1,567.72	7,48,43,576	1,496.87

b) Terms/rights attached to equity shares

The Company has issued only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 2 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividend in Indian rupees. The final dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

c) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the company

Name of the shareholders	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	No. of shares	% Holding	No. of shares	% Holding
Mr Mahendra V Doshi	74,61,700	9.52%	81,61,700	10.91%
Mr Mahendra V Doshi Partner in M/s L K Panday	1,31,67,854	16.80%	1,31,67,854	17.59%
Sea Glimpse Investments Private Limited	1,59,40,090	20.34%	1,59,40,090	21.30%
Bhavana Holdings Private Limited	87,22,030	11.13%	87,22,030	11.65%
LKP Finance Limited	65,21,725	8.32%	35,27,714	4.71%

d) Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date: Nil

e) Shares held by promoters at the end of the year

Sr. No	Promoter's name	No. of Shares	% of total shares	% change during the year
1	Mahendra.V.Doshi	74,61,700	9.52%	-8.58%
2	Mahendra.V.Doshi (on behalf of pratership firm, M/s LK Panday)	1,31,67,854	16.80%	No Change
3	Pratik.M. Doshi	23,04,332	2.94%	43.63%
4	Ira Pratik Doshi	6,00,000	0.77%	No Change
5	Samaya Pratik Doshi	6,00,000	0.77%	No Change
6	Shital .A. Sonpal	1,00,350	0.13%	No Change
7	Bhavana Holdings Private Limited	87,22,030	11.13%	No Change
8	Sea Glimpse Investment Private Limited	1,59,40,090	20.34%	No Change
9	LKP Finance Limited	65,21,725	8.32%	84.87%

f) Employees Stock Option Scheme (ESOP)

The Company had instituted an Employee Stock Option Plan ("ESOP - 2017 or "the Scheme") as approved by the Board of Directors and shareholders of the Company. Under the scheme, 38,85,000 stock options were granted (Phase I: 37,00,000 and Phase II: 1,85,000) at a price of Rs. 7/- per option to the employees of the Company. As per the scheme, 33%, 33% and 34% of the total grant shall be vested at the end of every year from the original grant dates. The options vested would be exercisable at any time within a period of one year from the date of vesting and the equity shares arising on exercise of options shall not be subject to any lock in. No options are outstanding as at 31 March 2023.

Further the members of the Company had verified modified and amended ESOP – 2017 by way of postal ballot dated 16 October 2020, the result of which was declared on 27 November 2020, subsequently the Company has granted 4,67,000 options and 11,75,580 options under phase III and phase IV respectively to its employees under the modified LKPS ESOP – 2017, from the lapsed options at a price of Rs. 7/- per option. As per the grant, 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of 12 months and 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of 24 months from the original date of grant. The options vested would be exercisable at any time within a period of three years from the date of vesting and the equity shares arising on exercise of options shall not be subject to any lock in. There are no options and 1,47,545 options outstanding as at 31 March 2023 under Phase III and Phase IV respectively. There are 1,73,500 options and 3,74,755 options were exercised during the year under Phase III and Phase IV respectively. ESOP – 2017 is administered by the nomination and remuneration committee of the Board.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Company has granted 3,50,000 options to its employees under the LKPS ESOP – 2017 at a price of Rs. 12/- per option. As per the grant, 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of twelve months and 50% of the option shall vest after the expiry of twenty four months from the original date of grant. The options vested would be exercisable at any time within a period of three years from the date of vesting and the equity shares arising on exercise of options shall not be subject to any lock in. There are 3,50,000 options outstanding as on 31 March 2023 under Phase V.

g) Summary of Options granted under the scheme

	31 March 2023				31 March 2022		
	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V	Phase I & II	Phase I & II	Phase III	Phase IV
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year	2,61,000	11,75,580	-	9,93,980	9,93,980	4,67,000	-
Option issued during the year	-	-	3,50,000	-	-	-	11,75,580
Options exercised during the year	1,73,500	3,74,755	-	7,02,840	7,02,840	2,06,000	-
Options lapsed during the year	80,000	3,29,280	-	2,91,140	2,91,140	-	-
Option outstanding at the end of the year	7,500	4,71,545	3,50,000	-	-	2,61,000	11,75,580

h) Expiry date and exercise prices of the share options outstanding at the end of the year:

Grant date	Expiry date	Exercise price (Rs.)	Share options	
			31 March 2023	31 March 2022
3 February 2021	2 February 2026	7.00	7,500	261,000
25 October 2021	24 October 2026	7.00	471,545	1,175,580
27 July 2022	26 July 2027	12.00	3,50,000	-

i) The fair value of each option granted is estimated on the date of grant using the black scholes model with the following assumptions

Scheme	Phase V	Phase IV	Phase III	Phase II	Phase I
Grant date	27 July 2022	25 October 2021	3 February 2021	2 May 2019	29 September 2017
Weighted average fair value of options granted (Rs.)	6.48	8.82	2.90	5.76	8.21
Exercise price (Rs.)	12.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Expected volatility	67.64%	67.52%	65.60%	62.15%	54.20%
Risk free interest rate	6.35%	6.23%	6.45%	6.90%	6.31%
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

The expected price volatility is based on the historic volatility (based on the remaining life of the options), adjusted for any expected changes to future volatility due to publicly available information.

j) Expense arising from share based payment transactions

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Carrying amount at the start of the period of share option outstanding account	38.07	86.28
Expense arising from employee share based payment plans	61.15	43.45
Amount transferred to general reserve on account of ESOP lapsed during the year	(18.47)	(24.29)
Amount transferred to securities premium on account of shares issued during the year	(35.97)	(67.37)
Total carrying amount at the end of the period of share option outstanding account	44.78	38.07

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
21 Other Equity		
Securities Premium		
Balance as at beginning of the year	202.35	89.54
Add : Premium on issue of equity share during the year	27.41	45.44
Add : Transfer from share based payment reserve on account of shares issued during the year	35.97	67.37
Add : Premium on issue of equity share warrants	440.12	-
Balance as at end of the year	705.85	202.35
Preference shares redemption Reserve		
Balance as at beginning of the year	1,960.39	1,960.39
Balance as at end of the year	1,960.39	1,960.39

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Shares Based Payment Reserve		
Balance as at beginning of the year	38.07	86.28
Less: Transfer to general reserve on account of ESOP lapsed during the year	(18.47)	(24.29)
Less: Transfer to securities premium on account of shares issued during the year	(35.97)	(67.37)
Add : Expense on account of employee share based plans	61.15	43.45
Balance as at end of the year	44.78	38.07
General Reserve		
Balance as at beginning of the year	117.23	92.95
Add : Transfer from share based payment reserve on account of ESOP lapsed during the year	18.47	24.29
Balance as at end of the year	135.70	117.23
Retained Earnings		
Balance as at beginning of the year	2,086.96	865.94
Profit for the year	373.38	1,346.73
Dividend paid	(224.53)	(147.87)
Actuarial gain/(loss) of defined benefit plans	11.81	22.17
Expenses on issue of share warrant	(5.00)	-
Balance as at end of the year	2,242.62	2,086.96
Other Comprehensive Income - Fair Value on Equity Instruments		
Balance as at beginning of the year	(129.03)	(134.82)
Gain on fair value of financial asset through other comprehensive income	(1.11)	5.79
Balance as at end of the year	(130.14)	(129.03)
Money received against warrants (refer note 51)	125.00	-
Total Other Equity	5,084.20	4,275.96

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
22 Revenue from operations		
(i) Interest income		
Interest - Loans	2.29	0.03
- Deposits with banks	211.21	249.63
- O'thers (including broking activities)	581.49	553.62
Total	794.99	803.28
(ii) Dividend income	1.96	0.46
Total	1.96	0.46
(iii) Fees and commission income		
Brokerage Income	6,723.46	8,155.68
Other fees	160.48	243.16
Total	6,883.94	8,398.84
(iv) Net gain on fair value changes		
Net gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss	56.25	95.69
Total	56.25	95.69
(v) Others		
Net gain on sale of securities	32.16	60.17
Total	32.16	60.17
23 Other Income		
Other non operating income	74.75	68.18
Unwinding of discounting of deposits	17.16	3.50
Net gain on derecognition of right of use assets	39.88	3.21
Balance written back (net)	-	1.16
Net gain on sale of property, plant and equipments	1.02	-
Interest on income tax refund	14.79	-
Total	147.59	76.05

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Expenses		
24 Finance costs		
Interest - borrowings	138.30	159.23
- retirement benefits	1.30	9.32
- leased liability	95.90	61.94
Other financial charges	28.25	9.93
Total	263.76	240.42
25 Fees and commission expense		
Commission and sub-brokerage	2,418.51	2,825.66
Total	2,418.51	2,825.66
26 Impairment on financial instruments		
At amortised cost		
Impairment allowances/ (reversal) on trade receivables (net)	10.49	(74.03)
Bad debts written off	10.63	109.40
Total	21.12	35.37
27 Employee benefits expense		
Salaries and allowances	2,991.17	3,016.66
Contribution to provident and other funds	103.60	100.71
Gratuity expense	60.59	63.19
Share based expenses	61.15	43.45
Staff welfare expenses	32.14	19.64
Total	3,248.65	3,243.65
28 Depreciation and amortisation		
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment	70.12	58.45
Depreciation on right of use assets	193.89	124.17
Amortisation of intangible assets	22.50	29.14
Total	286.52	211.75
29 Other expenses		
Rent	53.56	81.07
Rates and taxes	29.08	38.75
Repairs and maintenance - others	34.10	40.30
Electricity expenses	45.66	34.34
Communication expenses	105.03	116.48
Travelling and conveyance expenses	53.59	36.83
Printing and stationery	16.49	17.04
Computer and software usage charges	215.33	182.07
Legal and professional charges	186.84	191.35
Directors sitting fees	6.00	5.00
Subscription and membership fees	42.75	37.77
Payments to auditors (Refer note 35)	15.10	11.00
Loss on sale of Property plant & Equipments		1.59
Business promotion and marketing expenses	111.56	107.53
Stock exchange, clearing and depository expenses	140.31	112.50
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer note 47)	16.60	-
Intangible assets under development written off	8.67	-
Balance written off (net)	4.51	-
Miscellaneous expenses	68.91	38.99
Total	1,154.10	1,052.62

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 Tax Expense

(a) The major components of income tax for the year are as under:

Income tax related to items recognised directly in the statement of profit and loss

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current tax		
Current tax on profits for the year - current year	138.61	451.10
- earlier year	(1.38)	(0.72)
Deferred tax (credit) / charge		
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	13.13	65.30
MAT credit entitlement - earlier years	-	(37.39)
Total	150.36	478.29
Effective tax rate #	28.71%	26.21%

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit before income tax at statutory rate to the income tax expense at Group's effective income tax rate for the year ended 31 March 2023.

(b) Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by tax rate:

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Accounting Profit before tax	523.73	1,825.02
Income tax expense calculated at corporate tax rate	145.70	507.72
Tax effect on non-deductible expenses	(3.33)	(12.97)
Other temporary differences	(32.67)	21.65
Earlier year tax	-	(0.72)
MAT credit adjustment (current + earlier year)	40.66	(37.39)
Tax expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss	150.36	478.29

The applicable tax rate is the standard effective corporate income tax rate in India. The tax rate is 27.82% for the year ended 31 March 2023.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset where the Company has a legally enforceable right to do so. For analysis of the deferred tax balances (after offset) for financial reporting purposes refer note 9.

The Company does not have any temporary differences in respect of unutilized tax losses as at 31 March 2023.

(c) Deferred tax relates to the following:

(Rs. Lakhs)

Reconciliation of deferred tax assets / (liabilities) net:	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	165.23	356.91
Deferred tax (charge)/credit recognised in		
- Statement of profit and loss	(12.53)	(65.30)
- Recognised in other comprehensive income	(4.55)	(7.36)
MAT credit availed	(40.67)	(119.02)
Total	107.48	165.23

Deferred tax recognized in statement of profit or loss

(Rs. Lakhs)

For the year ended	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Property, plant and equipment	9.46	5.40
Employee retirement benefits obligation	(2.72)	28.64
Allowance for credit losses	(1.57)	20.59
Fair valuation of financial instruments	15.73	25.67
Others	(7.78)	(15.00)
Total	13.13	65.30

Deferred tax recognized in statement of other comprehensive income

(Rs. Lakhs)

For the year ended	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Employee retirement benefits obligation	4.55	7.36
Total	4.55	7.36

(d) The Company does not have any unrecorded transactions that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessment under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
31 Leases

For short-term leases (lease term of 12 months or less) and leases of low-value assets, the Group has opted to recognise a lease expense on a straight-line basis as permitted by Ind AS 116. This expense is presented within 'other expenses' forming part of the financial statements.

32 Disclosure under Ind AS 116
Right of Use Asset - (ROU)

- a) **ROU asset**[#] comprises leased assets of office/branch premises that do not meet the definition of investment property.

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	475.65	517.54
Additions during the year	1,059.99	91.95
Deletion during the year (net)	237.75	9.67
Depreciation during the year	193.89	124.17
Closing balance	1,104.00	475.65

The aggregate depreciation expense on right-of-use asset is included under depreciation and amortisation expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

- b) **The following is the break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities**

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current	163.47	115.41
Non current lease liabilities	968.79	407.47
Total	1,132.26	522.88

- c) **The following is the movement in lease liabilities**

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	522.88	524.24
Additions (net)	735.06	75.95
Finance cost incurred during the year	95.90	61.94
Payment of lease liabilities	221.58	139.24
Closing balance	1,132.26	522.88

- d) **Lease liabilities maturity analysis**

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	
Maturity analysis - contractual undiscounted cash flows		
Less than one year	284.52	
One to five years	1,088.52	
More than five years	104.30	
Total undiscounted lease liabilities at 31 March 2023	1,477.34	

- e) Lease rentals of Rs. 53.56 Lakhs (2022- Rs. 81.07 Lakhs) pertaining to short term leases and low value asset has been charged to statement of profit and loss.

33 (i) Contingent Liabilities and other Litigations

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
a) Bank guarantee with exchanges as margin	4,000.00	2,000.00
b) Disputed direct taxes	6.87	225.61
c) Legal cases against the Group#	138.97	148.31
d) Disputed stamp duty	50.71	50.71

The amount represents the best possible estimates arrived at on the basis of available information. The Group has engaged reputed advocates to protect its interests and has been advised that it has strong legal positions against such disputes.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(ii) **Litigation**

The Group has filed various cases for recovery of dues and suits are pending in various courts. The Group has engaged advocates to protect the interest of the Group and expects favorable decision.

(iii) **Capital commitments**

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account not provided for (net of advances) is Rs. Nil (2022 : Rs. 55.00 Lakhs)

(iv) **No proceedings are initiated or pending against the group for holding benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988)**

34 Segment Informations

Disclosure under Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments' is not given as in the opinion of the management the entire business activity falls under one segment, viz. ,primarily engaged as stock and securities broker and providing the financial services. The Group conducts its business only in one geographical segment, viz., India.

35 Payment to Auditors

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Parent Group		
Audit fees	12.00	10.00
Tax audit Fees	1.00	-
Other matters	0.85	-
Subsidiary Group	-	-
Audit fees	1.25	1.00
Total	15.10	11.00

36 Micro, small and medium enterprises

Trade payables and other payables include amount payable to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMEDA) which came into force from 02 October 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with the management, the following disclosures are made for the amounts due to the Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, who have registered with the competent authorities.

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end	8.61	33.86
Interest due thereon	-	-
Amount of interest paid by the Group in terms of section 16 of the MSMEDA, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year	-	-
Amount of interest due and payable for the year of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMEDA	-	-
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	-	-
The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	-	-

The Group has compiled the relevant information from its suppliers about their coverage under the Mico, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act).

37 Financial Instruments

i) Financial risk management objective and policies

The Group's principal financial liabilities comprise loans, borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Group's operations. The Group's principal financial assets include investments, loans, trade receivables, other receivables and cash and bank balances that derive directly from its operations.

The Group is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's management oversees the management of these risks.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and other price risk such as equity price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans, borrowings, deposits and other financial instruments.

1) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair value of fixed interest bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that future cash flows of floating interest bearing investments will vary because of fluctuations in interest rates.

The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's short-term loans from banks, hence is not considered for calculation of interest rate sensitivity of the group.

Interest rate risk exposure

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Variable rate borrowings	728.42	911.45

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans and borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the Group's profit before tax is affected through the impact of change in interest rate of borrowings as follows:

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	Increase / decrease in basis points	Effect on Profit before tax
As on 31 March 2023	+ 50 / - 50	3.64
As on 31 March 2022	+ 50 / - 50	4.56

2) Foreign currency risk

The Group enters into transactions in currency other than its functional currency and is therefore exposed to foreign currency risk. The Group analysis currency risk as to which balances outstanding in currency other than the functional currency of that Group. The management has taken a position not to hedge this currency risk.

The Group undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies, consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise. Exchange rate exposures are not hedged considering the insignificant impact and period involved on such exposure.

The Group does not have any foreign currency risk. Hence no sensitivity analysis is required.

3) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the Group's receivables from customers, deposits, loans given, investments and balances at bank.

The Group measures the expected credit loss of trade receivables based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates. Expected Credit Loss is based on actual Credit Loss experienced and past trends based on the historical data.

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
Trade Receivables	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
More than Six months	651.07	579.23
Others	1,651.50	1,835.04
Total	(A) 2,302.58	2,414.27

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Movement in allowance for credit Impairment loss during the year was as follows:		
Opening balance	(281.34)	(355.37)
Add :- Provided during the year	(98.68)	(67.01)
Less :- Reversal during the year	88.18	141.04
Closing balance	(B) (291.84)	(281.34)
Net Trade receivable	(A)+(B) 2,010.73	2,132.93

Credit risk on cash and cash equivalents is limited as the Group generally invest in deposits with banks and financial institutions with high credit ratings assigned by credit rating agencies. Investments primarily include investment in equity shares and bonds.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

b) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Group cannot meet its financial obligations. The Group's principal source of liquidity are cash and cash equivalents and the cash flow i.e. generated from operations. The Group consistently generated strong cash flows from operations which together with the available cash and cash equivalents and current investment provides adequate liquidity in short term as well in the long term.

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of financial liabilities including estimated interest payments as at:

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Carrying Amount	31 March 2023			
		Less than 1 year	2-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial Liabilities :					
Borrowings	728.42	728.42	-	-	728.42
Deposits *	294.49	-	-	294.49	294.49
Trade payables	5,744.39	5,744.39	-	-	5,744.39
Other payables	132.75	132.75	-	-	132.75
Lease liabilities	1,132.26	163.47	968.79	-	1,132.26
Other financial liabilities	1,805.02	1,805.02	-	-	1,805.02
	9,837.32	8,574.05	968.79	294.49	9,837.32

(Rs. Lakhs)

	Carrying Amount	31 March 2022			
		Less than 1 year	2-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial Liabilities :					
Borrowings	911.45	911.45	-	-	911.45
Deposits *	296.99	-	-	296.99	296.99
Trade payables	9,778.57	9,778.57	-	-	9,778.57
Other payables	265.53	265.53	-	-	265.53
Lease liabilities	522.88	115.41	407.47	-	522.88
Other financial liabilities	3,285.06	3,285.06	-	-	3,285.06
	15,060.48	14,356.03	407.47	296.99	15,060.48

* pertains to deposits received from sub-broker as per contract till the continuation of the service.

ii) Capital Management

For the purpose of Group's capital management, capital includes issued capital and other equity reserves. The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to maximize shareholder value. The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in the light of changes in economic environment and the requirements of the financial covenants.

The Group monitors capital using gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by total capital.

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Gross debt	9,837.33	15,060.49
Less: Cash and bank balances	5,697.02	12,533.03
Net debt	4,140.31	2,527.46
Total equity	6,651.94	5,772.84
Total capital	10,792.24	8,300.29
Gearing ratio	38.36%	30.45%

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

iii) Categories of financial instruments and fair value thereof

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
A) Financial Assets (other than investment in subsidiaries at cost):				
i) Measured at amortised cost				
Cash and cash equivalents	2,317.09	2,317.09	8,392.23	8,392.23
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	3,379.93	3,379.93	4,140.80	4,140.80
Trade receivables	2,010.73	2,010.73	2,132.93	2,132.93
Other receivables	16.30	16.30	18.20	18.20
Loans	19.46	19.46	20.23	20.23
Other financial assets	4,932.38	4,932.38	3,374.22	3,374.22
ii) Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Investments	12.56	12.56	13.66	13.66
iii) Measured at Fair value through profit and loss account				
Investments	510.68	510.68	454.44	454.44
Investments in liquidloans	50.33	50.33	-	-
B) Financial liabilities				
i) Measured at amortised cost				
Borrowings	728.42	728.42	911.45	911.45
Trade payables	5,744.39	5,744.39	9,778.57	9,778.57
Other Financial Liabilities	3,364.52	3,364.52	4,370.46	4,370.46

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalents and bank balances, trade receivables, other financial assets, certain investments, trade payables and other current liabilities approximate their fair value largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments. Difference between carrying amount and fair value of bank deposits, other financial assets, other financial liabilities and borrowings subsequently measured at amortised cost is not significant in each of the year presented.

38 Fair Value Hierarchy

-Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

-Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

-Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of a fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's assets and liabilities.

Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy for assets and liabilities as at 31 March 2023

(Rs. Lakhs)

Financial Assets	Assets as at		Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation technique(s) & key inputs used
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022		
Investments in equity shares - Non-current investments	12.56	13.66	Level 1	Quoted in an active market
Investments in equity shares- Current investments	439.48	387.02	Level 1	Quoted in an active market
Investments in mutual fund- Current investments	71.19	67.42	Level 1	Quoted in an active market
Investments in liquidloans	50.33	-	Level 2	Input other than quoted prices
	573.57	468.09		

Financial assets not measured at fair value includes cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables loans and other financial assets. These are financial assets whose carrying amounts approximate fair value due to their short-term nature.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Additionally, financial liabilities such as trade payables and other financial liabilities are not measured at FVTPL, whose carrying amounts approximate fair value because of their short-term nature.

39 Gratuity and other post employment benefit plans

The disclosures of employee benefits as defined in the Ind AS 19 "Employee Benefits" are given below:

The gratuity plan is a funded plan and the Group makes contributions to recognised funds in india. The details of post retirement gratuity plan are as follows:

I. Expenses recognised during the year in the statement of profit and loss

	(Rs Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current service cost	59.04	63.19
Interest cost (net)	1.30	9.32
Net expenses	60.35	72.51

II Expenses recognised during the year in other comprehensive income (OCI)

	(Rs Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Actuarial (gains)/ losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	16.17	0.63
Actuarial (gains)/ losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	(5.84)	(21.82)
Actuarial (gains)/ losses arising from changes in experience assumptions	(17.34)	(25.50)
Actuarial (gains)/ losses arising from changes in Return on Plan assets	(9.35)	15.97
Recognised during the year	(16.37)	(30.71)

III Net liability recognised in the balance sheet

	(Rs Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Fair value of plan assets	(533.06)	(367.68)
Present value of obligation	590.93	565.76
Liability recognized in balance sheet	57.87	198.08

IV Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of defined benefit obligation

	(Rs Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Defined benefit obligation as at the beginning of the year	549.76	565.76
Current Service Costs	59.04	63.19
Interest Costs	32.61	31.49
Actuarial (gain)/ loss on obligation	(7.02)	(46.68)
Benefits paid	(43.47)	(64.00)
Defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	590.92	549.76

V Reconciliation of opening and closing balance of fair value of plan assets

	(Rs Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year	485.32	367.68
Interest income	31.30	22.17
Contributions paid	26.62	114.12
Actuarial gains/ (losses)	9.35	(15.97)
Benefits paid	(19.54)	(2.68)
Fair value of plan assets at year end	533.06	485.32

VI Actuarial Assumptions

	(Rs Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Discount rate (per annum)	7.28%	6.45%
Rate of escalation in salary (per annum)	10.00%	10.00%
Attrition rate	PS : 0 to 42 : 15% & 11.11%	PS : 0 to 42 : 35% & 10%
Mortality Table	Indian Assured Lives mortality (2012-14)Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives mortality (2012-14)Ultimate

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VII Quantitative Sensitivity Analysis

(Rs. Lakhs)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Projected benefit obligation on current assumptions		
Increase by 1% in discount rate	561.67	530.20
Decrease by 1% in discount rate	623.31	570.68
Increase by 1% in rate of salary increase	611.85	562.81
Decrease by 1% in rate of salary increase	570.14	538.20

VIII Maturity analysis of projected benefit obligation from the fund

(Rs. Lakhs)

Projected benefits payable in future years from the date of reporting	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
1st Following Year	100.49	152.20
2nd Following Year	75.62	100.42
3rd Following Year	68.56	82.64
4th Following Year	63.63	63.07
5th Following Year	89.20	48.73
Sum of years 6 to 10	258.98	168.56

Notes:

- The estimate of future salary increases considered in the actuarial valuation takes into account the rate of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market.
- The Group provided for gratuity for employees in India as per the payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Employees who are in continues service for period of five years are eligible for gratuity. The gratuity plan is funded and the Group make contribution to recognised funds in India.

40 Related party transactions

Subsidiaries Companies

LKP Wealth Advisory Limited (formerly known as LKP Wealth Advisory Private Limited)

LKP IFSC Private Limited

Associate Company

Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited

Key Management Personnel	Nature of relationship
Mr Pratik Doshi	Managing Director
Mr S S Gulati	Non- Executive Director
Mr Ganesh Malhotra	Independent Director
Mr Sajid Mohamed	Independent Director
Mrs Anjali Suresh	Independent Director
Mr Mahendra V Doshi	Promoter, Non-Executive Director
Mr Girish Majrekar	Chief Financial Officer
Ms Akshata Vengurlekar	Company Secretary

Other related parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year

LKP Finance Limited

Bhavana Holdings Private Limited

Bond Street Capital Private Limited (Formerly known as Gayatri Cements and Chemicals Private Limited)

MKM Share & Stock Brokers Limited

Sea Glimpse Investments Private Limited

Alpha Commodity Private Limited

M/s. L K Panday

M/s. Agrud Partners

Smt. Jayalaxmi Vasantraai Doshi Charitable Trust

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Transactions with Related parties:

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Remuneration to Key Management Personnel		
Mr.Pratik Doshi	72.76	75.00
Mr.Girish Majrekar	15.50	15.50
Ms.Akshata Vengurlekar	10.56	8.86
Brokerage Income		
LKP Finance Limited	34.05	82.11
Sea Glimps Investments Private Limited	0.02	0.94
Bhavana Holdings Private Limited	1.11	2.85
Bond Street Capital Private Limited	3.04	1.18
Other related parties#	-	-
Other Income		
LKP Finance Limited	0.35	0.45
Bond Street Capital Private Limited	0.30	-
Interest Expenses		
LKP Finance Limited	77.81	59.51
Bond Street Capital Private Limited	-	2.21
Legal and Professional Fees		
M/s. Agrud Partners	18.00	18.00
Donation		
Smt. Jayalaxmi Vasantrai Doshi Charitable Trust	-	6.00
Loans Taken/ Repayment		
LKP Finance Limited	6,400.00	7,400.00
Bond Street Capital Private Limited	-	7,800.00

Balances as at 31 March 2023

	(Rs Lakhs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Trade Payables*		
LKP Finance Limited	-	-
Other Payables		
M/s. Agrud Partners	1.39	1.39
Trade Receivables*		
Bhavna Holdings Private Limited	-	19.49
Other related parties#	-	0.02
Deposits		
Sea Glimpse Investments Private Limited	140.00	140.00
M/s. L K Panday	160.00	160.00

* Closing balance of trade payable and trade receivable includes transaction pertaining to purchase and sale of securities as broker on behalf of related parties in the ordinary course of business

** Closing balance of Other Financial Liabilities includes Margin money held in the ordinary course of business

Transaction below 10% in value shown as other related parties

Transactions effected on exchange platforms are not considered

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

41 Earnings per share

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Profit after tax (Rs. Lakhs)	373.38	1,346.73
Weighted average number of equity shares		
- for basic earnings per share	7,50,82,487	7,43,73,205
- for diluted earnings per share	7,56,20,417	7,45,53,021
Face value of equity share (Rs/ share)	2.00	2.00
Basic earnings per share (Rs/share)	0.50	1.81
Diluted Earnings per share (Rs/share)	0.49	1.81

42 Reconciliation between opening and closing balances in the balance sheet for liabilities arising from financing activities as required by Ind AS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows" is as under:

	As at 31 March 2022	Cash Inflows	Cash outflows	Non Cash Changes		As at 31 March 2023
				Interest Accrued	Other Charges	
Short term borrowings (Overdraft facility from banks)	911.45	4,228.42	(4,411.45)	-	-	728.42

43 Disclosures as required by Ind AS 115

Revenue Consists of following

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Dividend income	1.96	0.46
Fees and commission income	6,883.93	8,398.84
Net gain on fair value changes	56.25	95.69
Other operating revenue	32.16	60.17
Total	6,974.29	8,555.16

Revenue Disaggregation by Industrial Vertical & Geography is as follows

Revenue by offerings	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Financial Services / India	6,974.29	8,555.16
Total	6,974.29	8,555.16

Timing of Revenue Recognition

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Services transferred at point in time	6,974.29	8,555.16
Total	6,974.29	8,555.16

44 There are no unclaimed dividend for a period of more than seven years. Further, there are no amounts due and outstanding to be credited to Investor's Education and Protection Fund as on 31 March 2023.

45 The Group, has no long-term contracts including derivative contracts having material foreseeable losses as at 31 March 2023

46 Disclosure as required by schedule V (A) (2) of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements)

The Group has not given any Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which director is interested .

47 As per section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rs. 16.60 Lakhs amount is spent by the Group during the year ended 31 March 2023 and no amount required to spent during the 31 March 2022 on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR).

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	2023	2022
Amount required to be spent by the Group during the year	16.59	-
Amount of expenditure incurred	16.60	-
Shortfall at the end of the year	-	-
Total of previous years shortfall	Nil	Nil
Reason for shortfall	N.A.	N.A.
Nature of CSR activities	Upliftment of Eco- Socio Backward Society by providing Education and Self- Employment. Education activities and rural development	-
Details of related party transactions e.g. contribution to a trust controlled by the Group in relation to CSR expenditure as per relevant Accounting Standard	-	-
Where a provision is made with respect to a liability incurred by entering into a contractual obligation, the movements in the provision during the year shall be shown separately.	No Provision	No Provision

48 Dividend Recommendation

The board proposed dividend on equity shares after the balance sheet date	(Rs. Lakhs)	
	2023	2022
Proposed dividend on equity shares for the year ended on 31 March 2023: Rs.0.10/-per share (Rs.0.30/-per share)	78.39	224.53

* Payment of the proposed dividend is subject to its approval by the shareholders in the ongoing Annual General Meeting of the Group.

49 Information required under Section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

- a) There are no loans given, guarantee given and securities provided during the year.
- b) There are no investments made other than disclosed in Note 6.

50 The Board of Directors of the Group had decided to sell, the immovable property acquired pursuant to settlement for Rs. 439.26 Lakhs, During the previous year Group has purchased a parcel of land for Rs. 230.28 Lakhs. The Group has classified the land as per Ind AS 105 " Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations " .

(Rs. Lakhs)						
Relevant line item in the Balance sheet	Description of item of property	Gross carrying value	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is promoter, director or relative of promoter/director or employee of promoter/director	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the Group
Asset held for sale	Land	672.04	Mr. Mahendra Doshi	Promoter/ Director	2021 and 2022	Agricultural land cannot be transferred in the name of the Group, hence held as nominee on behalf of the Group.

51 During the year ended 31 March 2023 the Group has allotted:

On 25 July 2022 post approval from the regulators the Company has allotted 59,88,023 Warrants to Promoter & Promoter Group Entities at an issue price of Rs. 16.70/- per warrant aggregating up to Rs. 1000.00 Lakhs, 25% of the consideration was received towards allotment of the warrants equivalent to Rs. 250.00 Lakhs. Allotted Warrants were convertible into one equity share of face value of Rs. 2/- each within a period of 18 months from the allotment.

On 15 March 2023 LKP Finance Limited, Promoter Group Entity exercised its right of conversion upon the balance payment of 75% of the consideration equivalent to Rs. 375.00 Lakhs consequent to which 29,94,011 equity shares were allotted to them

Expenses amounting to Rs. 5.00 Lakhs related to issue of warrants are charged directly to other equity.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
52 Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

(Rs. In Lakhs)

	As at 31 Mar 2023			As at 31 Mar 2022		
	Within 12 months	After 12 Months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 Months	Total
(1) Financial Assets						
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	2,317.09	-	2,317.09	8,392.23	-	8,392.23
(b) Bank balance other than (a) above	3,379.93		3,379.93	4,140.80		4,140.80
(c) Receivables						
(i) Trade receivables	2,010.73	-	2,010.73	2,132.93	-	2,132.93
(ii) Other receivables	16.30	-	16.30	18.20	-	18.20
(d) Loans	19.46	-	19.46	20.23	-	20.23
(e) Investments	561.01	12.56	573.57	454.44	13.66	468.10
(f) Other financial assets	4,590.67	341.72	4,932.38	3,296.85	77.36	3,374.22
Total Financial Assets	12,895.19	354.27	13,249.46	18,455.68	91.02	18,546.71
(2) Non-Financial Assets						
(a) Current tax assets	126.56	-	126.56	-	162.15	162.15
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	-	107.48	107.48	-	165.23	165.23
(c) Property, plant and equipment	-	528.99	528.99	-	289.76	289.76
(d) Right-of-use assets	233.71	870.29	1,104.00	25.46	450.19	475.65
(e) Capital work-in-progress	-	-	-	26.50	-	26.50
(f) Intangible assets under development	-	-	-	-	17.00	17.00
(g) Goodwill	-	652.31	652.31	-	652.31	652.31
(h) Other intangible assets	-	78.78	78.78	-	65.82	65.82
(i) Other non-financial assets	144.04	-	144.04	77.48	-	77.48
Total Non-Financial Assets	504.30	2,237.85	2,742.16	129.44	1,802.47	1,931.90
(3) Assets Held for Sale	672.04	-	672.04	669.54	-	669.54
TOTAL ASSETS	14,071.54	2,592.12	16,663.66	19,254.66	1,893.49	21,148.15
(1) Financial Liabilities						
(a) (I) Trade payable						
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	5,744.39	-	5,744.39	9,778.57	-	9,778.57
(II) Other payable						
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	8.61	-	8.61	33.86	-	33.86
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	124.14	-	124.14	231.67	-	231.67
(b) Borrowings	728.42	-	728.42	911.45	-	911.45
(c) Deposit	-	294.49	294.49	-	296.99	296.99
(d) Lease liabilities	163.47	968.79	1,132.26	115.41	407.47	522.88
(e) Other financial liabilities	1,795.89	9.13	1,805.02	3,280.19	4.87	3,285.06
Total Financial Liabilities	8,564.92	1,272.41	9,837.32	14,351.15	709.33	15,060.48
(2) Non-Financial Liabilities						
(a) Current tax Liabilities	15.21	-	15.21	41.03	-	41.03
(b) Provisions	-	57.87	57.87	-	64.45	64.45
(c) Deferred tax liabilities	1.77	-	1.77	1.18	-	1.18
(d) Other non-financial liabilities	99.55	-	99.55	208.17	-	208.17
Total Non-financial liabilities	116.53	57.87	174.40	250.38	64.45	314.83
TOTAL LIABILITIES	8,681.45	1,330.28	10,011.72	14,601.55	773.77	15,375.31

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

53 Struck off companies

There are no transactions during the year with struck off companies except balances outstanding as at 31 March 2023

(Rs. In Lakhs)			
Name of struck off Group	Nature of transactions with struck - off Group	Balances outstanding*	Relationship with the Struck off Group
Tiwary Holdings Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Desai Consulting Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Virgo Merchantile Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Black Horse Media And Entertainment Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Margdarshan Trading Group Private Limited	Receivables	0.00	Others
Mmb International Private Limited	Receivables	0.00	Others
Upright Exim Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Desai Consulting Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Black Horse Media And Entertainment Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Glory Tradecom Private Limited.	Receivables	0.02	Others
Goldstar Dealcom Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Redhill Iron & Steel Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Abhishek Building Promoters (P) Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Dhriti Traders Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Bhatia Worldwide Team Private Limited	Receivables	0.01	Others
Mili Commodities Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Shree Suvarn Consultants Private Limited	Receivables	0.02	Others
Total		0.27	

* The total outstanding with struck of companies have been provided as impairment allowance in earlier year

- 54 The Group has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the year
- 55 During the year the Group has not advanced or loaned or invested funds (either borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) to any other person or entity including foreign entities (intermediaries) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the intermediary shall (i) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other person or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Group (ultimate beneficiaries) or (ii) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- 56 The Group has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies) including foreign entities (funding party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Group shall (i) directly or indirectly lender invest in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the funding party (ultimate beneficiaries) or (ii) provide any guarantee, security or the to or behalf of the funding party (ultimate beneficiaries) or (iii) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- 57 Additional regulatory information required under (WB) (xvi) of Division III of Schedule III amendment, disclosure of ratios, is not applicable to the Group as it is in broking business and not an NBFC registered under Section 45-IA of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
- 58 Additional information, as required in consolidated financial statements as per Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, of enterprises consolidated as subsidiary

	Net Assets i.e total assets minus total liabilities		Share of Profit/ (Loss)	
	As a % of Consolidated net assets	Rs. In Lakhs	As a % of Consolidated Profit and Loss	Rs. In Lakhs
LKP Securities Limited	97.89	6,511.51	84.75	316.44
Subsidiary				
LKP Wealth Advisory Limited	2.20	146.31	16.82	62.82
LKP IFSC Private Limited	(0.08)	(5.38)	(1.44)	(5.38)
Associates				
Wise Tech Private Limited	(0.01)	(0.50)	(0.13)	(0.50)
Total	100	6,651.94	100	373.38

59 Prior Year Comparatives

Previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified/ rearranged wherever necessary to correspond with the current year's classifications / disclosures. Figures in brackets pertain to previous year.

In terms of our report attached

For and on behalf of the board

For MGB & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 101169W/W-100035

Pratik Doshi
Managing Director
DIN: 00131122

S.S Gulati
Director
DIN: 02404230

Hitendra Bhandari
Partner
Membership Number: 107832

Girish Majrekar
Chief Financial Officer

Akshata Vengurlekar
Company Secretary
A 50701

Place : Mumbai
Date : 26 April 2023

FORM AOC - 1

**Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries
/ associate companies / joint ventures**

[Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

Part A: Subsidiary companies

(Rs. in lakh)

Particulars	Details	
Name of the Subsidiaries	LKP Wealth Advisory Limited	LKP IFSC Private Limited
Date of Acquisition / becoming subsidiary	August 08, 2014	May 09, 2022
Reporting period for the subsidiary	April 01, 2022 to March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022 to March 31, 2023
Reporting currency	INR	INR
Share Capital	76.00	100.00
Reserves & Surplus	146.31	-5.38
Total Assets	250.43	94.87
Total Liabilities	28.12	0.25
Investments	121.51	Nil
Turnover	176.04	Nil
Profit before Taxation	85.18	-5.38
Provision for Taxation	22.37	Nil
Profit after Taxation	62.81	Nil
Proposed Dividend	Nil	Nil
% of Shareholding	100	100

Note:

LKP IFSC Private Limited is yet to commence its operations. LKP Wealth Advisory Limited has commenced its operations and is not under liquidation or sold during the year.

Part B: Associates and Joint Ventures

(Rs. in lakh)

Name of Associates/ Joint Ventures	Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited
Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	March 31, 2023
Shares of Associate/Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end	
1. No.	5000
2. Amount of Investment in Associates/Joint Venture (in Rs.)	Rs. 50000/-
3. Extend of Holding %	50%
Description of how there is significant influence	Due to percentage(%) of Share Capital
Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated	NA
Networth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet	-4.92
Loss for the year	
i. Considered in Consolidation	0.50
ii. Not Considered in Consolidation	10.33

Wise Tech Platforms Private Limited was incorporated on September 6, 2022 and is yet to commence operations. There are no associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year.

For MGB & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 101169W/W-100035

For and on behalf of the board
LKP Securities Limited

Hitendra Bhandari
Partner
Membership No. 107832
Place : Mumbai
Date : April 26, 2023

Pratik Doshi
Managing Director
(DIN: 00131122)
Girish Majrekar
Chief Financial Officer

S. S. Gulati
Director
(DIN: 02404230)
Akshata Vengurlekar
Company Secretary
A 50701



Trust • Invest • Grow

LKP Securities Limited

203, Embassy Centre,
Nariman Point,
Mumbai - 400 021.